

A DESCRIPTIVE LIST
OF THE
ARABIC MANUSCRIPTS

ACQUIRED BY THE TRUSTEES OF THE
BRITISH MUSEUM SINCE 1894

COMPILED BY

A. G. ELLIS, M.A.

SOMETIME ASSISTANT IN THE DEPARTMENT OF ORIENTAL PRINTED
BOOKS AND MSS.

AND

EDWARD EDWARDS, M.A.

ASSISTANT IN THE DEPARTMENT OF ORIENTAL PRINTED
BOOKS AND MSS.

PRINTED BY ORDER OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE
BRITISH MUSEUM

London :

SOLD AT THE BRITISH MUSEUM

AND BY

LONGMANS & CO., 39, PATERNOSTER ROW, E.C.; BERNARD QUARITCH,
11, GRAFTON STREET, NEW BOND STREET, W.; ASHER & CO., 14, BEDFORD
STREET, COVENT GARDEN, W.C.; AND HENRY FROWDE, OXFORD UNIVERSITY
PRESS, AMEN CORNER, E.C.

1912

[All rights reserved]

Z
6621
B86 A6
1912

LONDON:
PRINTED BY WILLIAM CLOWES AND SONS, LIMITED,
DUKE STREET, STAMFORD STREET, S.E., AND GREAT WINDMILL STREET, W.



PREFACE.

THE present volume comprises brief descriptions of the Arabic MSS. acquired by the Trustees of the British Museum since 1894, when the late Dr. Rieu's "Supplement to the Catalogue of Arabic MSS." was published. The titles composing it have been written by Mr. A. G. Ellis (now Assistant Librarian in the India Office Library) during the time in which he was in the service of the Trustees of the British Museum as Assistant in this Department, and subsequently to the year 1909 by Mr. E. Edwards, Assistant in this Department. Two other members of the staff have contributed to the compilation of this List: the Rev. G. Margoliouth has written many of the titles in sections xxvi.-xxviii., and Mr. A. S. Fulton has rendered valuable help in the revision and preparation of indexes.

The descriptions have been classified in sections according to the subjects of which the MSS. treat. Within these limits they are arranged according to the alphabetical order of the names of the works, disregarding however such prefixes as *Kitāb* and *Risālah*, prepositions, and the definite article. In the case where a MS. contains only a commentary or supercommentary upon an original work, the name of the *latter* determines the place in which the description of it is to be found. Full indexes of the names of works, authors, and other persons have been appended.

Apart from the papyri, some of which bear dates of the first century of the Hijrah, the oldest MS. in the collection here

described is the unique Or. 4950, containing two Christian theological works. Among the most important of the other MSS. may be mentioned Al-Dahabī's Kitāb al-ībar, an early MS. of Ibn Duraid's lexicon, the complete Jāmi' al-uṣūl of Ibn al-Athīr, Al-Ṣafadī's biographical dictionary, the fine Samaritan Pentateuch with Arabic and Aramaic versions, and the Canons of the Church (a MS. of the 10th century). An especial interest attaches to the fine calligraphic copy of the Koran written in A.H. 710 for Sultan Uljāitu.

L. D. BARNETT,

*Keeper of the Department of Oriental
Printed Books and MSS.*

BRITISH MUSEUM,

December, 1912.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	PAGE
I. KORAN (Text)	1
II. TEXTUAL CRITICISM OF KORAN	2
III. EXEGESIS OF KORAN	3
IV. THEOLOGY AND PHILOSOPHY (including Sufism)	5
V. PRAYERS	15
VI. TRADITIONS AND LIVES OF MUHAMMAD	16
VII. LAW, CIVIL AND RELIGIOUS	21
VIII. HISTORY	31
IX. BIOGRAPHY	34
X. ENCYCLOPÆDIAS	36
XI. GEOGRAPHY AND COSMOGRAPHY	37
XII. ASTRONOMY AND ASTROLOGY	38
XIII. MATHEMATICS	40
XIV. DIVINATION AND MAGIC	40
XV. MEDICINE, HYGIENE, AND ANATOMY	41
XVI. ZOOLOGY	47
XVII. GRAMMAR	47
XVIII. LEXICOGRAPHY	51
XIX. RHETORIC AND VERSIFICATION (including Prosody and Rhyme)	53
XX. OTHER ARTS AND SCIENCES	55
XXI. POETRY (Religious and Secular) AND ANTHOLOGIES (including Tadkirahs)	56
XXII. POLITY, ETHICS, AND ANECDOTES	62
XXIII. ORNATE PROSE AND LETTERS	65
XXIV. FABLES AND TALES	65

	PAGE
XXV. BĀBĪ LITERATURE	66
XXVI. BIBLE	69
XXVII. CHRISTIAN LITERATURE	69
XXVIII. JEWISH LITERATURE	71
XXIX. DRUZE LITERATURE	73
XXX. MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS AND FRAGMENTS	73
INDEX I.—TITLES OF WORKS	75
INDEX II.—NAMES OF PERSONS	92
INDEX III.—NUMERICAL INDEX OF MSS.	105

ERRATA.

- Page 13, line 9 from top: for "Al-Ṭarīkat" read "Al-Ṭarīkah."
- „ 13, line 15 from top: for "al-Iṣbahānī" read "al-Iṣfahānī."
- „ 15: the notice of Or. 7522 should more properly stand on p. 28, after the notice of Or. 5388.
- „ 18, line 6 from top: for "Ḳaṣṭalānī" read "Ḳaṣṭalānī."
- „ 19, line 5 from bottom: for "al-Daiba'" read "ibn al-Daiba'."
- „ 23, line 15 from top: for "Nujaim" read "ibn Nujaim."
- „ 26, line 4 from bottom: for "1065" read "1025."
- „ 28, line 7 from bottom: for "al-Raḥmān" read "al-Raḥīm."
- „ 29, line 12 from bottom: for "al-Mukri'" read "ibn al-Mukri'."
- „ 32, line 6 from bottom: for "al-'arab" read "al-arab."
- „ 65, line 14 from bottom: for "al-farad" read "al-fard."
- „ 68, line 18 from top: for "Ṣubḥ i Azal" read "Riḍwān 'Alī, son of Ṣubḥ i Azal" (and correct index accordingly).
- „ 68, line 9 from bottom: for "al-riḍa" read "al-rijā," and for "Ṣubḥ i Azal" read "Riḍwān 'Alī, son of Ṣubḥ i Azal" (and correct index accordingly).

HAND-LIST OF ARABIC MSS.

ACQUIRED SINCE 1894.

I.—KORAN (Text).

- Or. 4945.** Koran, Juz' 25 (cap. xli. 47—xlv. 31), in fine large gold letters, with illuminated frontispiece; written for Sultan Uljaitu and his two vazirs Rashid al-Din and Sa'd al-Din, at Mosul. Fols. 51. A.H. 710.
- Or. 6573.** A volume of an ancient Persian commentary upon the Koran, containing sections 16-18=Sūrah xviii. 75—xxv. 22. The Koranic text is written in a large ornamental Kufic character, the commentary in archaic Persian Naskhi. Fols. 246. xiii-xivth century.
- Or. 6583.** Koran, ix. 25-47, in Maghribi character. Fols. 18. xiiiith century. Vellum.
- Or. 7505.** A Persian commentary on parts of the Koran, by Abu Bakr b. Umar b. Abu al-Fadl. Preceded by a tract on the conditions of the Imamate, and followed by part of a collection of Persian stories. Fols. 174. A.H. 867.
- Or. 7258.** A fragment of a Kufic MS. of the Koran containing the latter part of Sūrah lxvii. and the first part of lxviii. Fols. 6. Vellum.
- Or. 4998.** Koran, Juz' 12 (cap. xi.—xii. 52). Fols. 57. Probably xvith century, the last leaf being much later.
- Or. 7259.** A MS. containing:—(1) the Koran, Sūrahs vi., xxxvi., xlv., xlviii., lv., lvi., lxvii., lxxviii., xciv.—cxiv.; (2) the Ninety-nine Names of God; (3) short prayers; (4) the Dalā'il al-khairāt; (5) Risālat al-Badriyīn, the names of the heroes who fell at the battle of Badr; (6) Qaṣīdat al-burdah, the "Mantle-Poem." With 4 miniatures (scenes of the holy cities and flower-pieces); a calligraphic copy. Fols. 127. A.H. 1175.
- Or. 5025-5029.** Koran, Juz' 1 (fols. 15), 2 (fols. 15), 4 (fols. 17), 7 (fols. 17), 10 (fols. 15). xvii-xviiiith century.

B

- Or. 7257. Koran, in Maghribi characters. Fols. 162. A.H. 1240.
 Or. 6992. Koran, copied by a Haussa scribe. Fols. 497. xviii-xixth century.

II.—TEXTUAL CRITICISM OF KORAN.

- Or. 6249. *Ḥirz al-amāni*, a metrical compendium of the variations of the seven principal "readings," by Ḳāsim b. Firruḥ al-Shāṭibi (died A.H. 590). With the commentary of Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Mauṣili (died A.H. 656). Fols. 215. A.H. 936.
 Or. 5949. *Taḥrīr* (i.e. *Ḥirz*) *al-amāni*, by Ḳāsim b. Firruḥ al-Shāṭibi (died A.H. 590). Fols. 42. A.H. 743.
 Or. 6422. *Iltāf al-athar*, a treatise on the fourteen "readings," by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Bannā al-Dimyāṭi (died A.H. 1117); abridged from the author's *Ithāf al-bashar*. Fols. 297. xixth century.
 Or. 6881. *Jamāl al-ḡurrā*, an introduction to the tradition of the text of the Koran, by Ibn Ḥajar al-ʿAsḳalāni (died A.H. 852). Fols. 145. A.H. 835.
 Or. 5609. *Al-Kaṣḥf ʿan wujūh al-ḡirāʾāt*, a treatise on the seven "readings" of the Koran, by Makki b. Abi Ṭālib al-Muḡriʾ (composed A.H. 424). Vol. i. Fols. 118. xiii-xivth century.
 Or. 7485. *Kitāb al-taisīr fī al-ḡirāʾāt*, a work on the early "readings" of the Koran, by Abu ʿAmr ʿUthmān b. Saʿīd al-Dānī al-Muḡriʾ. Followed by a fragment of a work on physiology, in Turkish. Fols. 149. xiv-xvth century.
 Or. 7014. *Al-Mukarrar fī mā tawātar min al-ḡirāʾāt al-sabʿ*, a treatise on the seven chief textual readings, by Sirāj al-Dīn ʿUmar b. Ḳāsim al-Muḡriʾ al-Nashshār (al-Anṣārī). A calligraphic copy. Fols. 287. A.H. 918.
 Or. 5668. *Al-Mukarrar fī mā tawātar min al-ḡirāʾāt al-sabʿ*. Fols. 227. A.H. 1268.
 Or. 6334. *Nathr al-durar fī ḡikr al-āyāt waʾl-suwar*, a treatise on the redaction of the Koran. Fols. 142. xviii century.
 [For commentaries treating both of the text and the exegesis of the Koran:] See below, III.—*Exegesis of Koran*.
 [For works on the art of reciting the Koran:] See below, XVII.—*Grammar*.

III.—EXEGESIS OF KORAN.

- Or. 5784. Durrat al-ta'wīl, a commentary on the verses of the Koran repeated in more than one place though expressed differently, by Ḥusain b. Muḥ. al-Rāghib al-Isfahānī (died c. A.H. 500). Fols. 233. xvi-xviii century.
- Or. 6584. Jāmi' al-bayān 'an ta'wīl āy al-furqān, a commentary upon the Koran, by Abu Ja'far al-Ṭabarī (died A.H. 310). Vol. iii. (comprising Sūrah ii. 54-97). Fols. 17. xii century. Vellum.
- Or. 6642. Al-Jāmi' li-aḥkām al-ḥur'ān, a commentary on the Koran, by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Ḳurṭubī (died A.H. 671). Vol. xiii. (Sūrah xxxvii. 147-xlvi. 33). Fols. 236. A.H. 762.
- Or. 5102. Al-Kashshāf 'an ḥaḳā'ik al-tanzīl, a commentary on the Koran, by Al-Zamakhsharī. Fols. 894. A.H. 887.
- Or. 6343. Al-Kashshāf 'an ḥaḳā'ik al-tanzīl, by Zamakhsharī. Vol. ii. Fols. 240. xiv-xvth century.
- Or. 7490. Al-Taḳrīb fi al-tafsīr, an abridgment, by Muḥammad b. Mas'ūd al-Sirāfi al-Ḳālī al-Shuḳḳār (completed A.H. 698), of Zamakhsharī's commentary on the Koran. Vol. iv. Fols. 164. A.H. 742.
- Or. 6349. Kashf al-kashshāf, a gloss on the Kashshāf of Zamakhsharī, by 'Umar b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Fārisī (died A.H. 745). Fols. 493. xvth century.
- Or. 6338. Gloss by Sa'd al-Dīn al-Taftāzānī (died A.H. 791) on Zamakhsharī's commentary on the Koran, i.—x. 58. Fols. 243. xv-xvth century.
- Or. 7494. A supercommentary by Sharaf al-Dīn al-Ḥusain b. Muḥ. al-Ṭaiyibī al-Andalusī (died A.H. 743) on Zamakhsharī's Kashshāf; with notes from Abu al-Baḳā and other commentators on the margin. 2 vols., from Sūrah xxvi. to end. Fols. 224, 233. xvth century.
- Or. 7486. A commentary on the verses occurring in the Kashshāf; defective at beginning and end. Fols. 90. xvth century (?).
- Or. 6279. (1) Glosses to Zamakhsharī's Kashshāf. (2) A reply to the strictures of 'Alā al-Dīn al-Rūmī upon the same. Fols. 337. xviii century (in part xixth).
- Or. 6528-6531. Ma'ālim al-tanzīl, the Koranic commentary of Ḥusain b. Mas'ūd al-Farrā al-Baghawī (died A.H. 516). Vol. i. (fols. 208),

- xiiiith century; vol. ii. (fols. 281), xivth century; vol. iii. (fols. 191), A.H. 886; vol. iv. (fols. 231), xivth century.
- Or. 5874. Ma'alim al-tanzil. Vol. ii. Fols. 402. xiiiith century.
- Or. 6370. Ma'alim al-tanzil, on Sūrah xvii. 3—xxvi. 8. Fols. 139. xvth century.
- Or. 6904. Mabāḥith al-tanzil, a commentary on the Koran, by Yahya ibn al-Kāsim ibn 'Umar al-'Alawī al-'Abbāsī, of Yemen. Book iii., covering ch. xii.—xxiv. of the Koran. Fols. 197. A.H. 813.
- Or. 6268. Mafātīḥ al-ghaib, a commentary on the Koran, by Fakhr al-Dīn al-Rāzī (died A.H. 606). Vol. i. Fols. 341. xvth century.
- Or. 5788. Mafātīḥ al-ghaib, on Sūrah xix.—xxi. (imperfect). Fols. 103. xivth century.
- Or. 5792. Majma' al-bayān of Al-Faḍl b. al-Ḥasan al-Ṭabarsī, a commentary on the Koran. Sūrah ii.—ix. (imperfect). Fols. 296. xvth century.
- Or. 7713. Masā'il wa-ajwibah, a catechism to elucidate passages of the Koran and principles of Shāfi'ī law, by 'Izz al-Dīn Abu Muḥ. 'Abd al-'Azīz b. 'Abd al-Salām al-Shāfi'ī (died A.H. 660). Fols. 195. A.H. 845.
- Or. 6333. Tafsīr al-khams mi'at āyah min al-ḡur'ān, a commentary on 500 verses of the Koran involving commands and prohibitions, by Muḳātil b. Sulaimān al-Khurāsānī (died A.H. 150). Fols. 114. A.H. 792.
- Or. 5752. Tajrīd al-kashshāf, a commentary on the Koran, by Jamāl al-Dīn 'Alī b. Muḥammad, of the family of the Zaidī Imāms of Yemen (composed in Ṣan'ā, A.H. 795). Vol. ii. Fols. 244. A.H. 919.
- Or. 6351. Ta'wīlāt al-ḡur'ān, a mystical commentary on the Koran, by Kamāl al-Dīn 'Abd al-Razzāq al-Kāshī (died A.H. 887). Fols. 144. A.H. 1008.
- Or. 5733. Part of a commentary on the Koran, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā (died A.H. 940), extending from the beginning of Sūrah xvii. to the middle of Sūrah xxvii. 15. Fols. 209. A.H. 964.
- Or. 6463. Gloss by Ṣadr al-Dīn al-Ḥusainī al-Shīrāzī on Al-Baidāwī's commentary on the Koran, dedicated to the Āḡ-Ḳuyunlu Sultan Rustam Bahādur Khān (reigned A.H. 897–902). Fols. 109. A.H. 952.

- Or. 5717. A detached volume of a commentary on the Koran, Sūrah iv. 28—vii. 149, referring especially to the "readings" of the text adopted by previous commentators. Fols. 185. xiiith century.
- Or. 5582. Part of a commentary on the Koran handed down from the Imām al-Ḥasan al-‘Askarī (died A.H. 260). Fols. 122. xviiith century.
- Or. 5965. Koran, Sūrah lxvii., with commentary. *See below, IV.—Theology and Philosophy.*
- Or. 5112. A Bābī commentary on the Sūrat al-‘Aṣr (ciii.), followed by the Tasbīḥ Faṭimah, both by the Bāb. Fols. 139. A.D. 1897.
- Or. 5080. A Bābī commentary on the Sūrat al-Kauthar (cviii.) by the Bāb. Fols. 133. A.H. 1308.
- Or. 5965. A tract on Koran, xv. 29, attributed to Ghazzālī. *See below, IV.—Theology and Philosophy.*
- Or. 6271. A tract by ‘Abd al-Ḥaiy b. ‘Abd al-Wahhāb al-Astarābādī on the Koranic verse *وَلَقَدْ كَرَّمْنَا بَنِي آدَمَ*. *See below, IV.—Theology and Philosophy.*
- Or. 7719. A work explaining some signs and expressions used in the Koran. A.H. 868. *See below, IV.—Theology and Philosophy.*
- [For treatises on Koranic exegesis contained in encyclopædias:] *See below, X.—Encyclopædias.*
- [For Bābī commentaries on the Koran included among other Bābī works:] *See below, XXV.—Bābī Literature.*

IV.—THEOLOGY AND PHILOSOPHY

(including Sufism).

- Or. 7479. Kitāb i aḥwāl i ‘ālam al-barzakh, a work on eschatology, consisting of 20 questions and answers, many of the latter being derived from traditions, &c., which are quoted in Arabic with Turkish version; compiled by Abu ‘Abd Allāh Muḥ. b. Aiyūb al-Jauzī. Fols. 69. xviiith century.
- Or. 7698. ‘Ajā’ib al-ḥulūb and Ādāb al-murīdīn, Sufic works by ‘Ubaid Allāh b. Muḥ. b. ‘Abd al-‘Azīz al-Samarḳandī. Fols. 56. A.H. 743.
- Or. 6722. ‘Awārif al-ma‘ārif, a treatise on Sufism, by Shihāb al-Dīn ‘Umar b. Muḥ. al-Suhrawardī (died A.H. 632). Fols. 184. A.H. 729.

- Or. 5948.** (1) Bahjat al-nāzīrīn, a treatise on eschatology, by Marʿī b. Yūsuf al-Muḥaddasī (composed A.H. 1022): A.H. 1066. (2) A metrical manual of Sufism, by Yūsuf b. Muḥ. al-ʿAjjān (c. 790 A.H.), with commentary, entitled Al-Rauḍ al-wathīq, by Muḥammad b. al-Ḥanafī. Fols. 307. xviith century.
- Or. 5813.** Bāʾith al-nufūs, a treatise on the sanctity of Jerusalem and Hebron and the merit of visiting their shrines, by Burhān al-Dīn al-Fazārī (died A.H. 690). *See below, VII.—Law, Civil and Religious.*
- Or. 6564.** Kitāb al-dalīl li-ahl al-ʿuḳūl, a theological treatise, by Abu Yaʿqūb Yūsuf b. Ibrāhīm al-Sadrābī, an Ibādī author of Northern Africa (*flor. c.* 1200 A.D.). Fols. 177. A.H. 1314.
- Or. 6306.** Durar al-ghauwās, Sufic dicta of ʿAlī al-Khauwās, redacted by his disciple Al-Shaʿrānī. *See below, X.—Encyclopædias.*
- Or. 7526.** The Eisagoge of Porphyry, rendered by Athīr al-Dīn al-Abharī (died A.D. 1264). *See below, XVII.—Grammar.*
- Or. 6335.** Al-Fauz al-aṣghar, a treatise of scholastic theology, by Ibn Miskawaih (died A.H. 421). Fols. 102. xviith century.
- Or. 5685.** Two works by Jalāl al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī: (1) Al-Fauz al-ʿaẓīm, an eschatological treatise; (2) Tanwīr al-ḥalak, a treatise on the possibility of human beings having visions of the Prophet Muḥammad whilst awake. Fols. 148. No. 1, A.H. 962.
- Or. 7721.** Al-Fiḫ al-akbar, a tract on the principles of Islam, by Abu Ḥanīfah, and Al-Waṣīyah, a similar work, by the same. *See below, XVIII.—Lexicography.*
- Or. 7469.** (1) Kitāb al-fīḫ al-akbar, a compendium of the Moslem creed, by Muḥammad b. Idrīs al-Shāfiʿī: A.H. 1075. (2) Kitāb al-uṣūl wa l-ḍawābiṭ, principles of jurisprudence, by Muḥyi al-Dīn al-Nawawī: A.H. 724. Fols. 24.
- Or. 5969.** (1) A commentary, by Ismāʿīl b. al-Ḥusain al-Fārābī (composed A.H. 890), on the Fuṣūṣ al-ḥikam, philosophical aphorisms by Abu Naṣr al-Fārābī (died A.H. 393): xvith century. (2) Risālat al-zaurā, a treatise on scholastic theology, by Jalāl al-Dīn al-Dauwānī (died A.H. 908), with commentary composed in A.H. 884 by Ḳuṭb al-Dīn Muḥ. b. Muḥyi al-Dīn al-Shīrāzī. Fols. 85. A.H. 995.
- Or. 6242.** Fuṣūṣ al-ḥikam, aphorisms ascribed to the Patriarchs and Prophets, collected by Muḥyi al-Dīn ibn al-ʿArabī (died A.H. 638). Collated with a MS. that had been corrected by the author's autograph and read over to him several times. Fols. 169. xivth century (before A.H. 707).

- Or. 6330. Jāmi's commentary on the *Fuṣūṣ al-ḥikam* of Ibn al-ʿArabī. Composed A.H. 896. Fols. 261. A.H. 1050.
- Or. 6324. *Al-Futūḥāt al-makkiyah*, a treatise on Sufism, by Ibn al-ʿArabī (died A.H. 638). Vol. xix. Fols. 150. xiiith century.
- Or. 7721. *Ghāyat al-imkān*, a theological work by Al-Ghazzālī, in Arabic and Persian. See below, XVIII.—*Lexicography*.
- Or. 6480. Commentary by Muḥammad b. Asʿad al-Dauwānī (died A.H. 907) upon the *Kitāb hayākil al-nūr*, a mystical treatise by Yaḥya b. Ḥabash al-Suhrawardī (died A.H. 587). Fols. 89. xvi-xviiith century.
- Or. 5568. *Taḥrīr al-ḳawāʿid*, a commentary by Muḥammad b. Sharif al-Ḥusainī (composed A.H. 819) on the *Hidāyat al-ḥikmah*, a manual of philosophy by Athīr al-Dīn Mufaḍḍal b. ʿUmar al-Abharī; with marginal glosses by ʿUmar b. ʿAbd al-ʿAzīz al-ʿĀlim. Fols. 78. A.H. 896.
- Or. 6487. Two commentaries upon the *Hidāyat al-ḥikmah*. Fols. 171. A.H. 892.
- Or. 5817. A commentary by Ḥusain b. Muʿīn al-Dīn al-Maibuḍī (composed A.H. 880) upon parts ii. and iii. of the *Hidāyat al-ḥikmah*. Fols. 141. A.H. 1101.
- Or. 5776. The glosses of Taḳī al-Dīn Muḥammad al-Shīrāzī (xvth century?) upon the commentary of Al-Maibuḍī upon the *Hidāyat al-ḥikmah*. Fols. 103. A.H. 1057.
- Or. 5759. *Sharḥ hidāyat al-ḥikmah*, a commentary by Ṣadr al-Dīn al-Shīrāzī (died A.H. 1050) upon parts ii. and iii. of the *Hidāyat al-ḥikmah*, treating of physics and metaphysics. Fols. 410. xviiith century.
- Or. 6320. *Al-Ḥikmah al-mutaʿāliyah*, also called *Al-Asfār al-arbaʿah*, a work on metaphysics, by Ṣadr al-Dīn Muḥ. b. Ibrāhīm al-Shīrāzī (died A.H. 1050). Vol. iv. Fols. 175. xviiith century.
- Or. 6420. (1) *Al-Ḥikmah al-mutaʿāliyah* of Al-Shīrāzī; book 3 (on the Creator). (2) *Shawāhid al-rubūbiyah*, "Evidences of Divinity," by the same. (3) *Mūjiz al-ḳānūn*, by Ibn al-Nafīs. Fols. 128. xixth century.
- Or. 6423. *Al-Ḥikmah al-mutaʿāliyah*. Book iv. (on the soul). Fols. 199. A.H. 1245.
- Or. 5953. *Al-Īḍāḥ*, a commentary (probably by ʿĪsa b. Dāʿūd al-Manṭiqī) upon the manual of logic entitled *Al-Mūjiz fī al-mantīk*, by

- Muhammad b. Nāmāwar (died A.H. 646). Fols. 175. xiii-xivth century.
- Or. 7493.** *Iḥkāk al-ḥaḳḳ*, a Shiah work, by Nūr Allāh Shushtari (written A.H. 1014), in answer to the *Ibtāl al-nahj* of Faḍl b. Rūzbihān, a criticism upon the Shiah work *Kashf al-ḥaḳḳ wa-nahj al-sidḳ wa'l-ṣawāb* of Al-Ḥilli. The MS. contains the text also of Al-Ḥilli's work. Fols. 519. A.H. 1103.
- Or. 5937.** *Iḥyā 'ulūm al-dīn*, a treatise on Muhammadan theology and ethics, by Muḥammad b. Muḥ. al-Ghazzālī (died A.H. 505). Vol. i. Fols. 230. xivth century.
- Or. 6430.** The preface to the *Iḥyā 'ulūm al-dīn*; followed by the *Kitāb al-'ilm*, or Book i. (on knowledge), of the first division of that work. Fols. 79. xvth century.
- Or. 6431.** *Kitāb al-muḥāsabah wa'l-murākabah* and *Kitāb al-tafakkur*, two books on self-discipline, from the 4th division (on the things conducive to salvation) of the *Iḥyā 'ulūm al-dīn*. Fols. 66. xivth century.
- Or. 7749.** *I'jāz al-kur'ān*, a treatise on the Koran, by Abu Bakr Muḥ. b. al-Taiyib b. Muḥ. b. Ja'far b. al-Ḳāsim al-Bāḳilānī al-Ash'arī (died A.H. 403). Fols. 138. xii-xiiiith century.
- Or. 5829.** (1) *I'lām al-huda wa-'aḳīdat arbāb al-tuḳa*, a compendium of the principles of Islam, by 'Umar b. Muḥ. al-Suhrawardī (died A.H. 632). (2) *Kitāb al-waḥdah al-muṭlaḳah*, a pantheistic tract on the nature of the Deity, by Muḥammad (more properly 'Abd Allāh) al-Balyānī (died A.H. 686). Fols. 26. A.H. 1149.
- Or. 5773.** *Kitāb al-ishārāt wa'l-tanbihāt*, a philosophical treatise by Ibn Sīnā (died A.H. 428). Fols. 88. A.H. 978.
- Or. 6660.** *Sharḥ al-ishārāt*, a commentary by Fakhr al-Dīn al-Rāzī (died A.H. 606) upon the *Kitāb al-ishārāt* of Ibn Sīnā. Fols. 182. A.H. 634.
- Or. 6661.** *Al-Muḥākamāt 'ala sharḥ al-ishārāt*, glosses and criticisms by Ḳuṭb al-Dīn al-Rāzī upon the two commentaries on the *Kitāb al-ishārāt* of Ibn Sīnā, viz. those of Fakhr al-Dīn al-Rāzī and Naṣīr al-Dīn al-Ṭūsī. Fols. 123. A.H. 761.
- Or. 6488.** *Al-Muḥākamāt* of Ḳuṭb al-Dīn al-Rāzī. Part ii. (physics and metaphysics). Fols. 239. A.H. 1072.
- Or. 6339.** *Al-Muḥākamāt* of Ḳuṭb al-Dīn al-Rāzī. Part ii. (physics and metaphysics). Fols. 356. A.H. 1116.

- Or. 6337.** Glosses by Mirzā Jān Ḥabīb Allāh al-Shirāzī al-Bāghandī (composed A.H. 978) on the Muḥakamāt 'ala sharḥ al-ishārāt of Ḳuṭb al-Dīn al-Rāzī. Fols. 203. A.H. 1085.
- Or. 7721.** Al-Jānib al-gharbī dar ḥall al-mushkilāt li-Muḥyi al-Dīn al-'Arabī, glosses on works of Ibn al-'Arabī, in Arabic and Persian. See below, XVIII.—*Lexicography*.
- Or. 6282.** Diyā al-ḳulūb, a commentary by Ishāk b. Ḥasan al-Zanjānī al-Tuḳātī (composed A.H. 1095) upon the Jilā al-ḳulūb, a compendium of theology by Muḥammad b. Pīr 'Alī Birgīlī. Fols. 98. xvii–xviii century.
- Or. 6265.** Kitāb al-ḳawā'id, a treatise on Shiah theology, by Maitham b. 'Alī al-Bahrānī (died A.H. 679). Fols. 114. A.H. 791.
- Or. 7760.** Ḳawā'id al-ilāhiyah, a treatise on metaphysics, by Sa'īd b. Maitham b. 'Alī b. Maitham al-Bahrānī. Fols. 57. A.H. 658.
- Or. 7726.** Ḳūt al-ḳulūb, a treatise on the religious life, by Abu Ṭālib al-Makkī. Books v. and vi. Fols. 351. xiii century.
- Or. 6436.** Lawāmi' anwār al-ḳulūb, a treatise on mystic love, with anecdotes and poetical citations, by the Ḳāḍī Abu al-Ma'ālī 'Azīzī b. 'Alī, called Shandalah (died A.H. 494). Fols. 225. xiv–xv century.
- Or. 7710.** Kitāb al-luma', a treatise on Sufism, by Abu Naṣr 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh al-Sarrāj. Fols. 342. A.H. 548.
- Or. 7719.** A MS. containing the following: (1) Madārij al-kamāl, a psychological treatise on perfection: A.H. 697. (2) Glosses by Shihāb al-Dīn Suhrawardī on dicta of Shaikh Abu Muḥammad al-Jarīrī, a friend of Abu al-Ḳāsim al-Junaid. (3) Al-'Urwah al-wuthqa, a religious tract, from the Persian of 'Abd Allāh al-Aḥrār Samarḳandī. (4) A work explaining some signs and expressions used in the Koran: A.H. 868.
- Or. 5623.** Al-Maḳāsid, a treatise on metaphysics, by Sa'd al-Dīn al-Taftāzānī (composed A.H. 784), with commentary by the author. Fols. 242. xv century.
- Or. 6498.** Maḳāsid al-falāsifah, a work on speculative philosophy, by Abu Ḥamid Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Ghazzālī (died A.H. 505). Fols. 143. xv century.
- Or. 7357.** Al-Maḳṣad al-asna, a philosophical treatise on the significance of the 99 names of God, by Abu Ḥamid al-Ghazzālī (died A.H. 505). Fols. 90. A.H. 595.

- Or. 7729.** *Risālat al-manāsik al-ilāhiyah*, a tract on metaphysics, by 'Alī al-Bandanjī al-Baghdādī. See below, XXI.—*Poetry and Anthologies*.
- Or. 5870.** Two Wahhābī religious works by Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Wahhāb b. Dā'ūd, viz. (1) *Al-Masā'il al-ḥijāziyah*, and (2) *Ṣaḥīfat al-majūn fi 'alam al-farfir*. Fols. 51. A.H. 1275–80.
- Or. 5915.** *Maṭālī' al-anwār*, a work on logic, by Maḥmūd b. Abi Bakr al-Urmawī (died A.H. 723). With the commentary *Lawāmi' al-asrār* of Ḳuṭb al-Dīn al-Rāzī. Part i. Fols. 69. A.H. 881.
- Or. 5765.** (1) *Miftāḥ al-ghaib*, a metaphysical treatise, by Ṣadr al-Dīn al-Kūnawī (died A.H. 672); slightly imperfect. (2) *Iṣṭilāḥāt al-ṣūfiyah*, a dictionary of technical terms used by Sufis, by 'Abd al-Razzāk al-Kāshī; slightly imperfect. Fols. 226. xviiith century.
- Or. 5974.** Two theological works by Ibrāhīm al-Ma'mūnī al-Shāfi'ī (died A.H. 1078): (1) *Kitāb al-mi'rāj*, on Muḥammad's ascent to heaven; (2) a treatise on prayer. Fols. 188. xvith century.
- Or. 6418.** *Muntaha al-muna*, a treatise on the Ninety-nine Names of God, by 'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar al-Baiḍāwī (died A.H. 685). Fols. 92. A.H. 723.
- Or. 7736.** A MS. containing *Nahj al-ḥaḳḳ* and *Minhaj al-karāmah*, two works on Shiah theology, by Ibn Muṭahhar al-Hillī. Fols. 223. xvth century, with a few modern folios.
- Or. 7269.** *Rasā'il*, 12 tracts on mystic theology, by Muḥyi al-Dīn b. al-'Arabī. Fols. 174. xviiiith century.
- Or. 6692.** *Rasā'il ikhwān al-ṣafā*, an encyclopædia of philosophy compiled by the members of the *Ikhwān al-Ṣafā* in the xth century. Part iii. 5—part iv. 3. Fols. 205. A.H. 646.
- Or. 5673.** *Al-Risālah*, a systematic treatise on Sufism, by 'Abd al-Karīm b. Hawāzin al-Ḳushairī (composed A.H. 438). Fols. 257. A.H. 788.
- Or. 5809.** *Al-Risālah* of Al-Ḳushairī. Fols. 357. A.H. 1123.
- Or. 7555.** A MS. containing: (1) fols. 1–6, *Risālat al-malāmatiyah*, a tract on the *Malāmatiyah* sect, in Arabic. (2) *Tuḥfat i ḍākirin*, a work on the forms of prayer, containing Arabic texts with Turkish commentary by Menlā Vajdi. (3) *Risālah i Rūmī Efendi*, a Turkish tract on the principles of Islam. (4) Various other tracts in Arabic, Persian, &c. Fols. 126. No. 1, A.H. 1039; no. 2, A.H. 1045.

Or. 6318. A commentary on the Shamsīyah or manual of logic of Najm al-Dīn al-Kātibī (died A.H. 693). Fols. 90. xivth century.

Or. 6572. A collection of 36 treatises and tracts in Arabic and Persian, chiefly on philosophic and scientific subjects, of which the Arabic works are as follows:—(1) Al-Risālah al-shamsīyah, by ‘Alī ibn ‘Umar (Najm al-Dīn) al-Kātibī, on logic (fols. 2–10). (2) Al-Risālah fi ādāb al-baḥṭh, by Muḥ. b. Ashraf al-Samarḳandī, on dialectics (margin, fols. 2–4). (3) Tajrīd al-‘aḳā’id, by Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Ṭūsī, on metaphysics (margin, fols. 4–12). (4) Yanbū‘ al-ḥayāt, philosophical dissertations addressed to the soul, attributed to Idrīs al-Nabī (fols. 16–20). (5) Mukātabat al-shaikh al-ra’īs, a letter from Ibn Sīnā to Abu Sa’īd b. Abi al-Khair, incomplete (margin, fol. 19b). (6) A treatise on ethics, without beginning (margin, fols. 20–30). (7) An extract from Ghazzālī’s Minhāj al-‘ābidīn, on Sufism (margin, fol. 38). (8) Kitāb al-‘uhūd, by Ibn Sīnā, on the soul (fol. 38). (9) A tract on ethics by Ibn Sīnā (fols. 38b–40). (10) A similar work by Ibn Sīnā (fols. 40–45). (11) Risālah fi al-farḳ bain maḍū‘ai fi al-‘ilm al-ilāhī wa’l-kalām, on philosophy (margin, fols. 38b–42b). (12) Hayākil al-nūr, by Yaḥya b. Ḥabash al-Suhrawardī, on philosophy (margin, fols. 43–46). (13) Mukhtaṣar fi al-firāsah, a tract on physiognomy (fols. 45–46). (14) Nawādir al-ḥukamā, sayings of the philosophers (fols. 46–48). (15) Kalimāt ba’d al-muta’allihīn, on theology (margin, fols. 46b–47a). (16) Risālah fi al-khalwah, a Sufic tract, imperfect (margin, fols. 47–50). (17) Faṣl mufīd fi aṭwār al-nafs wa-ma’rifatihā wa-bayān al-jism, an extract on the soul (fols. 49–50). (18) A fragment, containing two epistles (fol. 52a). (19) Risālah fi uṣūl al-handasah, a treatise on geometry, extracted by ‘Abd al-Wāḥid b. Muḥ. al-Jūzajānī from the Kitāb al-najāt of Ibn Sīnā (fols. 52–63). (20) Al-Mulakḳikhaṣ fi al-hī‘ah, a compendium of astronomy by Maḥmūd b. Muḥ. al-Jaghminī (margin, fols. 64–73). Fols. 90. xvth century.

Or. 5836. Glosses by ‘Imād b. Yaḥya al-Fārisī (c. A.H. 869) on (1) Kuṭb al-Dīn Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Rāzī’s commentary on the Shamsīyah of Najm al-Dīn ‘Alī b. ‘Umar al-Kātibī, and (2) Al-Saiyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjānī’s supercommentary. Fols. 96. A.H. 968.

Or. 6271. Tracts by ‘Abd al-Ḥaiy b. ‘Abd al-Waḥḥāb al-Astarābādī (flor. c. A.H. 910): (1) On the chapter on propositions (نضایاء) in Al-Rāzī’s commentary on Al-Kātibī’s Shamsīyah; (2) on the Koranic verse *ولقد کرّمنا بنی آدم*; (3) on the definition of proof in Al-Iṣbahānī’s commentary on Al-Baiḍāwī’s Ṭawālī‘ al-anwār. Fols. 23. A.H. 914.

- Or. 7549.** Sharḥ al-khuṭab al-nubāṭiyah, a commentary by 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. Ibrāhīm al-Bārizi (A.H. 608-83) on the homilies of Ibn Nubātah ('Abd al-Raḥīm b. Muḥ. Abu Yaḥya: died A.H. 374), and on some homilies of the latter's son Abu Ṭāhir (died c. A.H. 390) and grandson Abu al-Kāsim (died c. A.H. 420). Fols. 103. A.H. 716.
- Or. 6467.** Sharḥ al-ṣudūr, a treatise on eschatology, by Jalāl al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī. Fols. 103. xvii-xviii century.
- Or. 7500.** Kitāb al-shifā, the encyclopædia of Ibn Sīnā (Avicenna), comprising (1) Logic, (2) Physics, and (3) Metaphysics (of which *maḳālah* x. and a small part of ix. are wanting); written in a minute and elegant hand. Fols. 383. xvth century.
- Or. 5592.** Kitāb al-shifā of Ibn Sīnā, bk. i., *funūn* 1-5, treating of physics. Fols. 227. A.H. 1080.
- Or. 7547.** Kitāb tafsīr asmā allāh al-ḥusna, by 'Abd al-Qāhir b. Ṭāhir al-Baghdādī al-Qurashī al-Tamīmī (died A.H. 429), a treatise on the names of God. Copied from the author's autograph. Fols. 301. A.H. 1093.
- Or. 6773.** Tafsīr al-masā'il wa'l-ajwibah, theological responsa, by Abu Sa'īd 'Abd al-Waḥḥāb ibn Muḥ. al-Naisābūrī al-Wā'iḡ. Fols. 181. A.H. 719.
- Or. 6291.** Tahāfut al-falāsifah, a polemical treatise against the Greek system of philosophy, by Khwājah-zādah Muṣṭafa b. Yūsuf al-Burūsawī (died A.H. 893). Fols. 120. A.H. 932.
- Or. 5667.** A commentary by 'Alī b. Muḥ. Kūshjī (died A.H. 879) upon the Tajrīd al-'akā'id, a metaphysical treatise by Naṣīr al-Dīn Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Ṭūsī. Fols. 299. xvi-xviii century.
- Or. 5929.** Glosses by Al-Saiyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjānī (died A.H. 816) to the commentary of Maḥmūd b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Iṣbahānī upon the Tajrīd al-'akā'id of Ṭūsī. Fols. 365. A.H. 864.
- Or. 7728.** A commentary, apparently by Ibn Kammūnah, on the 3 books of Yaḥya b. Ḥabash al-Suhrawardī's philosophical work Kitāb al-talwīḥāt. Fols. 384. A.H. 1037.
- Or. 6348.** A commentary, probably by Ibn Kammūnah, on vols. ii. and iii. of the Kitāb al-talwīḥāt. Fols. 228. A.H. 900.
- Or. 7708.** Al-Tamhīd fi bayān al-tauḥīd, a work on the principles of Islam, by Abu Shukūr al-Sālimī. A.H. 1001. See below, VII.—*Law, Civil and Religious.*

- Or. 7746. A MS. containing a number of tracts on Sufism and lives of Sufis, among them being (1) *Al-Tanwīr fī ishkāt al-tadbīr* of Ibn 'Aṭā Allāh, and (2) *Laṭā'if al-minan*, a biography of Shihāb al-Dīn al-Mursī and his teacher Taḳī al-Dīn al-Shāḍilī. Fols. 333. xvi-xviii century.
- Or. 5588. *Kitāb al-ṭarā'if*, a Shiah polemic against the doctrines of the Sunnis, by 'Alī b. Mūsā ibn Ṭā'ūs (died A.H. 664). Fols. 240. A.H. 1065.
- Or. 7482. *Al-Ṭarīkat al-muḥammadiyah*, an abridgment of the religious manual by Taḳī al-Dīn Muḥ. b. Pīr 'Alī Birgīlī; with Turkish commentary, apparently by Fāṣil Sulaimān Efendī (died A.H. 1134). Fols. 224. A.H. 1140.
- Or. 5928. *Ṭawālī' al-anwār*, a work on scholastic theology, by 'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar al-Baidāwī; with commentary, called *Maṭālī' al-anzār*, by Maḥmūd b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Iṣbahānī (died A.H. 749). Fols. 212. A.H. 861.
- Or. 6346. A commentary by 'Ubaid Allāh b. Muḥ. al-'Ibrī (died A.H. 743) upon the *Ṭawālī' al-anwār* of Al-Baidāwī. Fols. 120. A.H. 783.
- Or. 6387. Commentary upon the *Ṭawālī' al-anwār* of Al-Baidāwī. Fols. 144. xivth century.
- Or. 5942. *Tuḥfat al-adīb fī al-radd 'ala ahl al-ṣalīb*, a polemic against Christianity, by 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd Allāh al-Tarjumān (*flor. c.* A.H. 800). Fols. 26. xvii-xviii century.
- Or. 5666. *Al-'Umdah fī al-'aḳā'id*, an exposition of Islam, by 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad al-Nasafī (died A.H. 710). Followed by a commentary by the author. Fols. 74. A.H. 735.
- Or. 5965. Twenty-six tracts on theological and philosophical subjects (with the exception of nos. 3, 4, 12, 14, 21), and mostly by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā (died A.H. 940), viz.:—(1) *Sūrah lxxvii.* of the Koran, with an anonymous commentary (fols. 1-10). (2) A Sufic tract entitled *Risālah fī bayān al-uslūb al-ḥakīm*, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā (fols. 11-17). (3) *Risālah fī taḥkīk al-mushākalah*, by the same, on rhetoric (fols. 17-21). (4) *R° fī nisbat al-jam'*, by the same, on grammar (fols. 22-24). (5) *R° fī taḥkīk ann al-ḥur'ān kalām allāh*, by the same (fols. 25-29). (6) *R° fī bayān ann asmā allāh ta'āla tauḳīfīyah*, by the same (fols. 30-34). (7) *R° fī taḥkīk ann mā yaṣdur 'anh ta'āla innamā yaṣdur bi'l-ḥudrah wa'l-ikhtiyār*, by the same (fols. 35-37). (8) *R° fī bayān 'adam nisbat al-sharr ila allāh ta'āla*, by the same (fols. 37-42). (9) *R° fī taḥkīk ma ḳil min ann*

al-wājib ta'āla mūjib bi'l-dāt, by the same (fols. 42-57). (10) R°. fi sharḥ kaūlih sa'ukhbirukum bi-auwal amrī, by the same (fols. 57-62). (11) R°. fi tafḍīl al-tafḍīl, by the same (fols. 62-68). (12) R°. fi bayān ḥaqīqat al-rabwā, by the same, on law (fols. 68-73). (13) R°. fi taḥkīk ma'na al-lais wa'l-ais, by the same, on philosophy (fols. 73-78). (14) R°. fi mas'alat al-istikhlāf, by the same, on law (fols. 78-80). (15) R°. fi al-faqr, on Sufism (fols. 81-96). (16) R°. fi bayān tafḍīl banī ādam 'ala sā'ir al-makhlūkāt, by the same (fols. 96-100). (17) R°. fi bayān tafḍīl nabīyīnā 'ala sā'ir al-anbiyā, anonymous (fols. 100-108). (18) R°. fi bayān taḥkīk al-mu'jizāt, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā (fols. 109-118). (19) R°. fi i'jāz al-ḥur'ān, by the same (fols. 118-127). (20) R°. fi mā yata'allak bi-khalq al-ḥur'ān, by the same (fols. 127-132). (21) R°. ma'mūlah fi bayān al-tawassu'āt fi kalām al-'arab, by the same, on rhetoric (fols. 132-138). (22) R°. fi ḥaṣr al-ajsād, by the same (fols. 139-150). (23) R°. fi al-jabr wa'l-kadar, by the same (fols. 151-171). (24) A dissertation on Koran xv. 29, attributed to Ghazzālī (fols. 171-180). (25) A criticism of various religious beliefs relating to the Resurrection (fols. 180-184). (26) A gloss on the word *حَدَث*, in the sentence *لا اله الا الله وحده*, by Muḥammad al-Jurwa'ānī (fols. 184-186). Fols. 186. A.H. 944.

Or. 6266. Four works on Zaidi theology: (1) A gloss on a treatise by Al-Shaikh Abu Rashid. (2) Kitāb al-mu'aththirāt, by Al-Ḥasan b. Muḥ. al-Raṣṣās (c. A.H. 580). (3) Miṣbāḥ al-zulmāt, a commentary on the last, by 'Alī b. Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Bakrī (c. A.H. 900). (4) Mirkāt al-anzār, by Al-Kādi 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ. al-Najrī (c. A.H. 870). Fols. 337. A.H. 1044-45.

Or. 6635. Khutbahs and correspondence of Saiyid Aḥmad of Bareli, compiled for James O'Kinealy, Esq. Fols. 175. xixth century.

Or. 7552. A collection of extracts from theological and other religious works in Arabic and Persian, chiefly by Al-Ghazzālī. Fols. 272. xviith century.

Or. 6631. An account of the tenets of the Wahhābīs of Arabia, by 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Wahhāb. Fols. 32. xixth century.

Or. 5946. Solutions of theological problems, by Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Bāki al-Zarkānī (died A.H. 1122). Fols. 17. A.H. 1100.

Or. 7708. A tract on the unity of God, by Jamāl al-Dīn Muḥ. al-Shāfi'. See below, VII.—*Law, Civil and Religious*.

Or. 7528. A catechism on points of religion and morals, lives of the prophets, Muḥammad, and eminent Moslems, &c. Imperfect. Fols. 133. xvi-xviith century.

- Or. 5967. A tract on the attributes of God. *See* below, XXI.—*Poetry and Anthologies*.
- Or. 6292. Two mystic tracts by 'Imād al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm al-Wāsiṭī (died A.H. 711). *See* below, VII.—*Law, Civil and Religious*.
- Or. 6306. Sufic tracts by 'Abd al-Wahhāb al-Sha'rānī, &c. *See* below, X.—*Encyclopædias*.
- Or. 5665. A theological treatise on the soul, composed about A.H. 700. Imperfect at both ends. Fols. 138. xivth century.
- Or. 7729. A tract on heaven, by Ibrāhīm Kirmānī. *See* below, XXI.—*Poetry and Anthologies*.
- Or. 6953. A Fulah MS. containing various religious works, biographies, &c. Fols. 294. xviii-xixth century.
- Or. 6775. A collection of fragments of works on theology. Fols. 72. xviii-xixth century.
- Or. 6473. A collection of tracts and fragments from Western Africa. Fols. 286. xixth century.
- [For treatises on theology contained in encyclopædias:] *See* below, X.—*Encyclopædias*.

V.—PRAYERS.

- Or. 6314. Dalā'il al-khairāt, the prayer-book of Muḥ. b. Sulaimān al-Jazūlī (died A.H. 870). With pictures of the holy places of Mecca, Medina, and Jerusalem. Fols. 113. A.H. 1107.
- Or. 5801. Dalā'il al-khairāt. Fols. 40. A.H. 1189.
- Or. 6575. Dalā'il al-khairāt. Fols. 174. xixth century.
- Or. 5690. Al-Taūḍīḥ, a commentary by Muṣṭafa b. Zakariyā al-Ḳaramānī (composed A.H. 792) upon Muḳaddimat al-ṣalāt, a manual of prayer attributed to Abu al-Laith al-Samarkandī. Fols. 155. A.H. 954.
- Or. 7522. Mukhtaṣar ghunyat al-mutamallī, by Ibrāhīm b. Muḥ. b. Ibrāhīm al-Ḥalabī (died A.H. 956), an abridgment of the author's larger commentary on the Munyat al-muṣallī, a treatise on prayer by Sadīd al-Dīn al-Kāshgharī. Fols. 156. A.H. 1154.
- Or. 7555. Tuḥfat i dākīrīn, a work on the forms of prayer, containing Arabic texts with Turkish commentary by Menlā Vajdi. *See* above, IV.—*Theology and Philosophy*.

- Or. 6640. A Muhammadan prayer-book, partly in Arabic, partly in "Aljamia," i.e. Spanish in the Arabic character. Fols. 108. xviith century.
- Or. 5794. A manual of devotions, comprising Sūrahs of the Koran and prayers. Fols. 151. xviith century.
- Or. 5605. A prayer-book in Arabic, with interlineary Persian translation; written on thin sheets of wood bound in book-form. Fols. 26. About A.D. 1800.
- Or. 7259. The Ninety-nine Names of God, the Dalā'il al-khairāt, &c. See above, I.—*Koran*.
- Or. 6559. A collectaneous West-African MS. Fols. 251. xixth century.
- Or. 7261. A prayer-book compiled by Shaikh Abu 'Abd Allāh Muḥ. al-Nafzāwī, in a Maghribi hand. Fols. 81. A.D. 1860.
- Or. 4897. A collection of leaves containing Moslem catechisms, prayers, and charms, in rude African writing, in Arabic, with glosses in an African language. Fols. 307.
- Or. 5967. Prayer-book. See below, XXI.—*Poetry and Anthologies*.
[For other magical prayers and amulets:] See below, XIV.—*Divination and Magic*.

VI—TRADITIONS AND LIVES OF MUḤAMMAD.

- Or. 7724. Amālī, traditions of Abu 'Abd Allāh Muḥ. b. Ibrāhīm b. Ja'far al-Ja'fariyah al-Yazdī (called Al-Jurjānī). Fols. 173. xii-xiiiith century.
- Or. 5692. Al-Arba'ūn ḥadīthan, the Forty Traditions of Al-Nawawī (died A.H. 667), with an appendix by the author explaining obscurities in his text, and an anonymous commentary. Fols. 134. Written before A.H. 757.
- Or. 5684. Bustān al-'ārifin, a collection of traditions on the manners and customs of Muhammadans, by Abu al-Laith al-Samarkandī (died A.H. 375). Fols. 116. A.H. 899.
- Or. 7471. Al-Durar al-muntathirah fi al-aḥādīth al-mushtahirah, an alphabetical list of traditions, abridged by Suyūṭī from the work of Badr al-Dīn al-Zarkashī (died A.H. 794). See below, XXI.—*Poetry and Anthologies*.
- Or. 5780. Futūḥ al-waqt, 70 traditions related by the Caliph Al-Nāṣir li-Dīn Illāh (A.H. 575-622). Collected, with a commentary,

- by 'Abd al-Laṭīf b. Yūsuf al-Baghdādī (composed A.H. 614). Fols. 21. xviith century.
- Or. 6332.** Futūḥ al-waqt, with commentary of 'Abd al-Laṭīf al-Baghdādī. *See below.*
- Or. 5509.** Ḥadīth al-ifk, a narrative by 'Āyishah regarding some slanders against her. *See below, XXI.—Poetry and Anthologies.*
- Or. 7545.** Al-Ihtimām, a selection by 'Abd al-Karīm b. 'Abd al-Nūr b. Munaiyir (died A.H. 735) from Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Wahb al-Ḳushairī's collection of traditions on legal decisions. Imperfect. Fols. 182. A.H. 855.
- Or. 7548.** Kitāb i'lām al-wara bi-a'lām al-huda, lives of Muḥammad, 'Alī, and the twelve Imāms. Fols. 295. A.H. 1049.
- Or. 5954.** Kitāb al-istiḍkār, a collection of traditions on law, by Yūsuf b. 'Abd Allāh ibn 'Abd al-Barr (died A.H. 463). A detached volume. Fols. 216. xiv-xvth century.
- Or. 5910.** Al-Jam' bain al-ṣaḥīḥain, a digest of all traditions in the collections of Al-Bukhārī and Muslim, compiled by 'Umar b. Badr b. Sa'īd al-Mauṣilī (died A.H. 622). With autograph note of the author, dated A.H. 622. Fols. 330. A.H. 612.
- Or. 5574.** Jāmi' al-musnadāt 'ala maḍhab Abi Ḥanīfah, a collection of traditions handed down by the Imām Abu Ḥanīfah (died A.H. 150), compiled by Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd al-'Azālī al-Khuwārazmī (died A.H. 665). Vol. i. Fols. 160. A.H. 942.
- Or. 5478.** The commentary of 'Abd al-Ra'ūf al-Munāwī (died A.H. 1031) on Al-Jāmi' al-ṣaḥīf, a collection of traditions by Jalāl al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī. Vols. i. and iv. Fols. 877. xviiiith century.
- Or. 6437.** Al-Jāmi' al-ṣaḥīḥ, traditions of Muḥammad, by Muslim b. al-Ḥajjāj (died A.H. 261). Vol. v. Fols. 240. A.H. 776.
- Or. 7513.** Jāmi' al-uṣūl, an alphabetically arranged collection of traditions, by Mubārak b. Muḥ. (Ibn al-Athīr: died A.H. 606). Vols. i. (fols. 359), ii. (fols. 358), iii. (fols. 360), and v. (fols. 327), A.H. 725-31; vol. iv. (fols. 318), A.H. 1242.
- Or. 5926.** Mabāriḳ al-azhār, a commentary by 'Abd al-Laṭīf b. 'Abd al-'Azīz b. al-Ma'lak (*flor. c.* A.H. 750) upon Al-Ṣaghānī's collection of traditions called Mashāriḳ al-anwār. Fols. 263. A.H. 936.
- Or. 5393.** Mabāriḳ al-azhār. Fols. 257. A.H. 1118.

- Or. 6519.** Maṭlab al-wuṣūl, traditions upon ethics and religious practices, by Ḥusain b. al-Mubārak b. al-Thiqāh al-Mauṣilī (died A.H. 742). Transcribed from the author's autograph. Fols. 204. A.H. 733.
- Or. 5477.** Al-Mawāhib al-ladunīyah, a life of Muḥammad, by Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Ḳaṣṭalānī (composed A.H. 898). Copied from a MS. collated with the author's original. Fols. 473. A.H. 1021.
- Or. 5414.** Al-Mawāhib al-ladunīyah, pts. i. and ii., being the first *maḥṣad* of the work. Fols. 311. A.H. 1048.
- Or. 7546.** Lama'āt al-taftīḥ fi sharḥ mishkāṭ al-maṣābiḥ, a commentary by 'Abd al-Ḥaqq b. Saif al-Dīn b. Sa'd Allāh al-Dihlawī al-Bukhārī (died A.H. 1052) upon the Mishkāṭ al-maṣābiḥ (an enlarged edition of the Maṣābiḥ al-sunnah or collection of traditions) of Abu Muḥammad al-Ḥusain al-Baghawī (died A.H. 516). Part i., to end of Kitāb al-ḥajj. Fols. 548. A.H. 1078.
- Or. 5955.** Kitāb al-mu'jizāt wa'l-khaṣā'iṣ al-nabawīyah, a work on the miracles and excellences of Muḥammad, by Jalāl al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī. Part ii. Fols. 306. xvth century.
- Or. 6880.** Naẓm al-durar al-saniyah, a metrical life of Muḥammad, by Zain al-Dīn 'Abd al-Raḥīm al-'Irāqī (died A.H. 806). See below, XXIV.—*Fables and Tales*.
- Or. 6332.** (1) Rūḥ al-'arīfīn, a collection of traditions by the Caliph Al-Nāṣir li-Dīn Illāh. (2) Futūḥ al-waqt, seventy traditions by the same Caliph; collected, with a commentary, by 'Abd al-Laṭīf al-Baghdādī (composed A.H. 614). Fols. 82. xiiiith century.
- Or. 5622.** Al-Ṣaḥīḥ, a collection of traditions by Al-Bukhārī. A detached volume, containing traditions as to the partisans of Muḥammad and his wars. Fols. 185. xvth century.
- Or. 7755.** A collection of traditions derived from Al-Bukhārī. In a long *samā'* on the margin, which is probably contemporary with the MS., the compilation and writing are said to have been completed in 581 A.H. On the margin, in a different hand, are indicated the traditions found in Muslim's recension of Bukhārī, as well as those included in Mālik's *Al-Muwatta'*. Imperfect at beginning and end. Fols. 198.
- Or. 5389.** Faṭḥ al-bārī, a commentary by Ibn Ḥajar al-'Asḳalānī (died A.H. 852) on the Ṣaḥīḥ of Al-Bukhārī. A detached volume. Fols. 319. xviiiith century.

- Or. 5569. *Al-Kawākib al-darāri*, a commentary on the *Ṣaḥīḥ* of *Al-Bukhārī*, by *Muḥammad b. Yūsuf al-Kirmānī* (died A.H. 786). Vol. i. Fols. 189. A.H. 861.
- Or. 5951. *Al-Shajarah al-nabawiyah*, a genealogy of *Muḥammad* and his family, followed by lists of his dependents, slaves, property, &c., and a brief chronology from the beginning of his mission to the Caliphate of 'Umar b. 'Abd al-'Azīz (A.H. 99), by *Jamāl al-Dīn Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Hādī*. Fols. 11. A.H. 980.
- Or. 7709. *Kitāb al-shamā'il*, traditions on the customs and manners of *Muḥammad*, with *isnāds*, compiled by *Muḥ. b. 'Īsa al-Tirmidī*. A.H. 791. See below.
- Or. 7614. *Sharḥ al-shamā'il*, a commentary by 'Abd al-Ra'ūf al-Munāwī (died A.H. 1031) on *Tirmidī's Kitāb al-shamā'il*. Fols. 373. xviith century.
- Or. 6663. *Sharḥ al-sunnah*, a collection of traditions, by *Al-Ḥusain b. Mas'ūd al-Farrā al-Baghawī* (died A.H. 516). Vol. vi. Fols. 204. xivth century.
- Or. 5723. *Al-Shifā bi-ta'rīf ḥuḳūḳ al-muṣṭafa*, an account of the attributes and prerogatives of *Muḥammad*, by 'Iyāḍ b. Mūsa al-Yaḥṣubī (died A.H. 544). Vol. i. Fols. 206. xvth century.
- Or. 5481. *Al-Shifā bi-ta'rīf ḥuḳūḳ al-muṣṭafa*. Vol. ii. Fols. 203. A.H. 735.
- Or. 6496. *Shihāb al-akhbār*, proverbs, apophthegms, and precepts, compiled from the traditional sayings of *Muḥammad* by *Muḥammad b. Salāmah al-Ḳuḍā'i* (died A.H. 454); written by the Persian calligrapher *Aḥmad b. Khwājah Yahya*. Fols. 81. A.H. 911.
- Or. 7729. *Sihām al-iṣābah*, a tract on tradition, by *Suyūṭī*. See below, XXI.—*Poetry and Anthologies*.
- Or. 5661. A portion of the *Sirat rasūl allāh*, or life of *Muḥammad*, of *Ibn Ishāq* (died A.H. 151), corresponding to pp. 203–243 of *Wüstenfeld's* edition. Fols. 84. xiiiith century.
- Or. 7591. *Taisīr al-wuṣūl*, a work on the Traditions, compiled by 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī al-Daiba' from the *Jāmi'* al-uṣūl li-aḥādīth al-rasūl. Fols. 314. A.H. 993.
- Or. 5764. Part of *Tanbīh al-ghāfilīn*, a collection of traditions bearing on ethics, by *Abu al-Laith al-Samarḳandī* (died A.H. 375). Fols. 153. xviith century.

- Or. 5480.** Uns al-munkaṭi'īn, 300 traditions, illustrated by anecdotes and verses, compiled by Al-Mu'āfa b. Ismā'il (died A.H. 630). Fols. 139. xvth century.
- Or. 6289.** Uns al-munkaṭi'īn. Fols. 101. xivth century.
- Or. 7709.** (1) Kitāb al-wafā fi sirat al-muṣṭafa, an account of Muḥammad's life and work, by 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī ibn al-Jauzī (died A.H. 597); written in a fine hand: A.H. 787. (2) Kitāb al-shamā'il, traditions as to the customs and manners of Muḥammad, with *isnāds*, compiled by Tirmidhī: A.H. 791. Fols. 347.
- Or. 5967.** Waṣīyat al-nabī, the Testament of Muḥammad, addressed to Abu Hurairah, and handed down by Al-Ḥasan al-Baṣrī; purporting to be in the handwriting of Yāqūt al-Musta'ṣimī. A.H. 625. See below, XXI.—*Poetry and Anthologies*.
- Or. 6578.** (1) Waṣīyat al-nabī, Muḥammad's Testament. (2) Diwān of the Caliph 'Alī. (3) Uṣūl al-ḥikam, a treatise on politics, by Kāfi Ḥasan Efendī Aḳ-ḥiṣārī. (4) Maxims of 'Alī, arranged alphabetically. (5) Al-Farā'id wa'l-kalā'id, aphorisms and proverbs by Muḥ. ibn al-Ḥusain al-Ahwāzī. Fols. 97. A.H. 1177.
- Or. 5081.** Forty sayings of Muḥammad, in Arabic, with a paraphrase in Persian verse by Jāmī. Richly illuminated. Fols. 9. xvth century.
- Or. 5103.** Forty traditions on the respect and consideration due to Moslems. Written by order of the Egyptian Sultan Al-Malik al-Ashraf Abu al-Naṣr Kānṣūh al-Ghūrī (reigned A.H. 906-922) for a Mamluk named Aḳ-bulāt. Fols. 26. xvth century.
- Or. 5672.** Two collections of forty traditions, both anonymous, the first apparently composed c. A.H. 500, the second c. A.H. 600. Fols. 26. A.H. 670.
- Or. 5768.** Part of a commentary on an extensive collection of traditions. Fols. 133. xviith century.
- Or. 7113.** A volume containing: (1) Laila u majnūn, a Turkish romantic poem by Ḥamdī (completed A.H. 905; a different recension from that of Or. 1163): dated A.H. 998. (2) A small collection of traditions ascribed to Muḥammad, of about the same date of copying, in Arabic. (3) Risālah i dah murgh, a Turkish *maṣnavī* poem by Shamsī: same date. (4) Gashtī-nāmah, an unfinished Turkish poem on Muḥammad: same date. Fols. 169.
- Or. 6246.** (1) Chapters relating to Muḥammad, from a work by Abu al-Laith al-Samarḳandī. (2) Kitāb al-ḥudūd wa'l-aḥkām, a

manual of Ḥanafī law, by ‘Alī b. Muḥ. al-Shāhrūdī, called Muṣan-nifak. (3) *Dustūr al-‘amal*, a manual of State administration, by Ḥājji Khalīfah, composed A.H. 1063, in Turkish. (4) *Malja’ al-ḥudāt*, a manual of civil law, by Ghānim b. Muḥ. al-Baghdādī. Fols. 148. A.H. 1067.

Or. 5810. An account of the miracles of Muḥammad, probably from a larger work on the life of the prophet, composed about A.H. 700. Fols. 116. xivth century.

[For lives of Muḥammad included in larger historical works:] See below, VIII.—*History*.

VII.—LAW, CIVIL AND RELIGIOUS.

Or. 5390. *Al-Ashbāh wa’l-naẓā’ir*, a treatise on jurisprudence, by Zain al-‘Ābidīn ibn Nujaīm. Fols. 194. xiiiith century.

Or. 5512. *Kitāb al-badā’i’ fī tartīb al-sharā’i’*, a digest of law, by ‘Alā al-Dīn al-Kāsānī (died A.H. 587). Vols. vii. and viii. (the last); both vols. imperfect at the end. Fols. 214. xivth century.

Or. 6483. *Bahjat al-ḥāwī*, a metrical compendium of law, by ‘Umar b. Muẓaffar ibn al-Wardī (died A.H. 749). Fols. 130. xivth century.

Or. 5965. *Risālah fī bayān ḥaqīqat al-rabwā*, a legal tract by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā. See above, IV.—*Theology and Philosophy*.

Or. 5970. *Bughyat al-bāḥith*, a metrical compendium of the law of inheritance, by Ibn al-Mutaḥḥinah; with commentary by Muḥ. b. al-Salāmī (died A.H. 925). Fols. 91. A.H. 947.

Or. 5934. *Bughyat al-bāḥith*, by Ibn al-Mutaḥḥinah; with Turkish commentary by Muḥ. ibn al-Ṣaiyād. Fols. 81. A.H. 1214.

Or. 5581. *Kitāb al-ḥarīḥ ila uṣūl al-sharīḥ*, a treatise on the principles of law, by Al-Sharīf al-Murtada (died A.H. 436). Fols. 205. xviith century.

Or. 7574. A treatise on the differences between Ḥanafī and Shāfi‘ī law, stated by a later hand on the fly-leaf to be the *Kitāb al-durrah al-muḍīyah fī mā waḥḍa fihī al-khilāf bain al-shāfi‘īyah wa’l-ḥanafīyah* by the Imām al-Ḥaramayn, i.e. Abu al-Ma‘ūli ‘Abd al-Malik al-Juwainī, the famous theologian, for whom Nizām al-Mulk founded the Nizāmiyah school at Naishapur. Copied for the library of the Shāfi‘ī theologian Abu al-Maḥāsīn ‘Abd al-Razzāq b. ‘Abd Allāh b. ‘Alī b. Ishāq by the scribe Abu al-Ḥasan ‘Alī b. Muḥ. al-Abīwardī

- (perhaps the son of Muḥ. al-Abīwardī, who died A.H. 507). Fols. 233. A.H. 482.
- Or. 6585.** Fawā'id al-dāris al-mushrifah 'ala 'uyūn al-majālis, a work on Mālikī law by Muḥ. b. 'Abd Allāh ibn Khiyarah (died A.H. 551). Vol. xvii. A.H. 535. *See below.*
- Or. 5392.** Durar al-ḥukkām, by Muḥammad ibn Farāmarz, a commentary by the author on his own Ghurar al-aḥkām, a manual of law. Fols. 271. A.H. 1041.
- Or. 5828.** Kitāb al-ḥāwī al-kabīr, a treatise on law by 'Alī b. Muḥ. al-Māwardī (died A.H. 450); part of the section on criminal law. Fols. 312. A.H. 635.
- Or. 5580.** A commentary on Al-Ḥāwī al-ṣaghīr, a compendium of law by Najm al-Dīn 'Abd al-Ghaffār al-Ḳazwīnī (died A.H. 665); apparently by 'Abd al-'Azīz b. Muḥ. al-Ṭūsī (died A.H. 707). Fols. 275. A.H. 717.
- Or. 5924.** The latter part of a commentary on Al-Ḥāwī al-ṣaghīr, composed about A.H. 800. Fols. 200. A.H. 828.
- Or. 6662.** A commentary upon Al-Ḥāwī fi al-fatāwī, a treatise on law by Najm al-Dīn 'Abd al-Ghaffār al-Ḳazwīnī. Vols. ii.-iv. Fols. 378. A.H. 745-49.
- Or. 6246.** Kitāb al-ḥudūd wa'l-aḥkām, a manual of Ḥanafī law, by 'Alī b. Muḥ. al-Shāhrūdī, called Muṣannifak (died A.H. 875). *See above, VI.—Traditions and Lives of Muḥammad.*
- Or. 7725.** Tatimmat al-ibānah, a supplement by Abu Sa'd 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Ma'mūn b. 'Alī al-Mutawallī to Al-Ibānah, a treatise on Shāfi'ī law by Al-Fūrānī. Vol. iv. Fols. 259. xivth century.
- Or. 5804.** Ikhtilāf al-maḏāhib wa-tuḥfat al-mawāhib, a work on differences of juristic schools. *See below.*
- Or. 6292.** (1) Al-Ilmām bi-ādāb dukhūl al-ḥammām, a treatise on religious and other observances connected with bathing, by Abu al-Maḥāsin Muḥ. b. 'Alī b. Ḥamzah (died A.H. 765). (2) Two mystic tracts, by 'Imād al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm al-Wāsiṭī. Fols. 48. xivth century.
- Or. 7711.** Al-Ishrāf 'ala ghawāmiḍ al-ḥukūmāt, a treatise on Moslem law. Fols. 108. xivth century (?).
- Or. 6513.** Tashnīf al-masāmi', a commentary by Jalāl al-Dīn al-Maḥallī on the Jam' al-jawāmi', a work on Shāfi'ī law by Tāj al-Dīn al-Subkī; composed A.H. 827. Fols. 138. xvth century.

- Or. 5919.** Al-Āyāt al-baiyināt, glosses by Aḥmad b. Kāsim al-‘Abbādī (died A.H. 992) on Al-Subkī's Jam‘ al-jawāmi‘ and on Al-Maḥallī's commentary Tashnīf al-masāmi‘. Fols. 401. xviith century.
- Or. 6644.** Al-Jāmi‘ al-kabīr, a treatise on Ḥanafī law, by Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan al-Shaibānī (died A.H. 132). Vol. i. Fols. 385. A.H. 601.
- Or. 7013.** Al-Jāmi‘ al-wajīz fi al-fatāwī, a collection of legal decisions, by Ḥāfiẓ al-Dīn Muḥ. b. Muḥ. ‘Imād al-Dīn al-Kardārī (died A.H. 827). Copied in a fine script. Fols. 272. A.H. 880.
- Or. 6259.** Kitāb al-jawāhir, a treatise on religious observances, by Abu al-Ḥasan Ṭāhir b. Islām al-Khuwārazmī, composed A.H. 771. Fols. 149. A.H. 859.
- Or. 6906.** Jawāhir al-fatāwī, a collection of legal decisions compiled by Rukn al-Dīn Muḥ. b. Abi al-Mafākhir al-Kirmānī (apparently viith century A.H.). Fols. 127. xvth century.
- Or. 7532.** Al-Baḥr al-rā‘iq, a commentary by Nujaim al-Miṣrī (died A.H. 970) on the Kanz al-daqa‘iq, a work on Ḥanafī law by Ḥāfiẓ al-Dīn Abu al-Barakāt ‘Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad al-Nasafī. Fols. 235. xviith century.
- Or. 7511.** Kawā‘id al-aḥkām fi ma‘rifat al-ḥalāl wa ‘l-ḥarām, a treatise on Shīah law, by Jamāl al-Dīn Ḥasan b. Yūsuf b. ‘Alī b. al-Muṭaḥhar al-Ḥillī (died A.H. 726); with copious marginal notes, probably from the Īdāh, a commentary on the Kawā‘id by the son of the author of the latter. Fols. 268. A.H. 712.
- Or. 6718.** Khādīm al-Rāfi‘ wa ‘l-Raḍāh, a work on Shāfi‘ī law, by Muḥammad ibn Bahādūr al-Zarkashī (died A.H. 794). A detached volume. Fols. 155. A.H. 854.
- Or. 5804.** (1) Khizānat al-fikh, a manual of law, by Abu al-Laith al-Samarḳandī. (2) Ikhtilāf al-maḍāhib wa-tuḥfat al-mawāhib, an anonymous treatise on the differences of the juristic schools. Fols. 143. xvth century.
- Or. 6512.** Khulāṣat al-fatāwī, legal decisions by Ṭāhir b. Aḥmad al-Bukhārī (died A.H. 542). A detached volume. Fols. 317. xvth century.
- Or. 5624.** Kunyat al-munyah, a treatise on law, by Mukhtār b. Maḥmūd Najm al-Dīn al-Zāhidī (died A.H. 658). Fols. 109. A.H. 836.
- Or. 5813.** (1) Lawāḥiq al-manāsik, an anonymous manual of the law relating to pilgrimage. (2) Bā‘ith al-nufūs, a treatise on the sanctity of Jerusalem and Hebron and on the merit of visiting their shrines, by Burhān al-Dīn al-Fazārī. Fols. 75. xvth century.

- Or. 6643.** *Majma' al-bahrain*, a treatise on Ḥanafī law, by Aḥmad b. 'Alī ibn al-Sā'atī (died A.H. 696), with a commentary by the author. Vol. ii. Fols. 204. xiii-xivth century.
- Or. 7531.** *Majmū'at masā'il fi fiḥ al-ḥanafiyah*, notes by 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī b. Mu'aiyad al-Amāsī on passages in works of jurisprudence. Fols. 246. xviith century.
- Or. 6246.** *Malja' al-kuḍāt*, a manual of civil law, by Ghānim b. Muḥ. al-Baghdādī (died A.H. 1030). See above, VI.—*Traditions and Lives of Muḥammad*.
- Or. 5621.** A commentary by 'Abd al-Laṭīf b. Firishtah (c. A.H. 800) on the *Kitāb al-manār* of Ḥāfiẓ al-Dīn al-Nasafī (died A.H. 710), a treatise on the principles of jurisprudence. Fols. 201. xviiiith century.
- Or. 5938.** The commentary of Zakarīyā al-Anṣārī (died A.H. 926) upon his manual of Shāfi'ī law called *Manhaj al-ṭullāb*. Fols. 273. A.H. 957.
- Or. 5785.** Glosses by Nūr al-Dīn 'Alī al-Ziyādī (died A.H. 1024) upon the commentary of Al-Anṣārī upon his *Manhaj al-ṭullāb*. Fols. 318. xviith century.
- Or. 6369.** *Mubhij al-rughghāb*, a commentary by Abu al-Ma'ālī al-Muḥaddasī on the *Manhaj al-ṭullāb* of Al-Anṣārī. Vol. i. Fols. 236. xvi-xviii century.
- Or. 5933.** *Kitāb al-manthūrāt*, legal decisions by Yaḥya b. Sharaf al-Nawawī (died A.H. 676). Redacted by 'Alī b. Ibrāhīm al-'Aṭṭār (died A.H. 724). Fols. 79. A.H. 869.
- Or. 6815.** *Al-Manzūmah fi al-khilāfiyāt*, a metrical work on the differences between the four orthodox juristic schools, by 'Umar b. Muḥ. al-Nasafī (died A.H. 537); with a Turkish translation and commentary by Ibrāhīm b. Muṣṭafa b. 'Alī Shīr الميخدوي, completed in A.H. 732. Fols. 153. xivth century.
- Or. 5625.** *Al-Manzūmah fi al-khilāfiyāt* of Al-Nasafī; with a commentary called *Al-Muṣaffa*, by Ḥāfiẓ al-Dīn al-Nasafī (died A.H. 710). Fols. 360. xiv-xvth century.
- Or. 5787.** *Al-Manzūmah fi al-khilāfiyāt* of Al-Nasafī. Fols. 118. A.H. 828.
- Or. 6853.** *Al-Jawāhir al-maḍmūmah*, a commentary by Raḍī al-Dīn Ibrāhīm b. Sulaimān al-Manṭiqī (died A.H. 732) upon Al-Nasafī's *Manzūmah fi al-khilāfiyāt*. Copied in Ancyra. Fols. 194. A.H. 743.

- Or. 7756. *Sharḥ manẓūmat al-Nasafī*, a commentary by 'Alā al-Dīn b. Muḥ. al-Samarḳandī (died A.H. 552) on Al-Nasafī's *Manẓūmah*. Fols. 271. A.H. 659.
- Or. 6278. *Masā'il*, or legal decisions, by a Shāfi'ī jurist, compiled about A.H. 700. Fols. 108. A.H. 854.
- Or. 5579. *Al-Masā'il al-badriyah*, a collection of legal decisions, abridged by Badr al-Dīn al-'Aīnī (died A.H. 855) from the larger work of Zāhir al-Dīn al-Bukhārī (died A.H. 619). Fols. 235. A.H. 875.
- Or. 6510. *Masā'il al-jināyāt fi al-khilāf bain al-imāmāin*, discussions upon points of criminal law disputed between Al-Shāfi'ī and Abu Ḥanīfah, by Kamāl al-Dīn al-Simnānī (probably Abu Ja'far Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Simnānī, who died A.H. 444). Fols. 124. A.H. 611.
- Or. 7713. [For the *Masā'il wa-ajwibah* of 'Izz al-Dīn Abu Muḥ. 'Abd al-'Azīz b. 'Abd al-Salām, in elucidation of Koran and Shāfi'ī law:] See above, III.—*Exegesis of Koran*.
- Or. 5965. *Risālah fi mas'alat al-istikhlāf*, a legal tract by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā. See above, IV.—*Theology and Philosophy*.
- Or. 6433. *Al-Najm al-wahhāj*, a commentary completed in A.H. 786 by Muḥ. b. Mūsā al-Damīrī (died A.H. 808) on Al-Nawawī's *Minhāj al-ṭālibīn*, a summary of Shāfi'ī law. Imperfect at beginning. Fols. 431. A.H. 869.
- Or. 7590. *Al-Najm al-wahhāj* of Al-Damīrī on Al-Nawawī's *Minhāj al-ṭālibīn*. Vol. i. (fols. 299), copied A.H. 858; vol. iv. (fols. 251), A.H. 898.
- Or. 5877. *Al-Najm al-wahhāj* of Al-Damīrī. Vol. iii. (from *Kitāb al-diyāt* to K°. *al-wadī'ah*). Fols. 209. A.H. 880.
- Or. 5972. *Al-Najm al-wahhāj* of Al-Damīrī. From *Kitāb al-siyar* to end. Fols. 236. xvth century.
- Or. 5825. *Al-Najm al-wahhāj* of Al-Damīrī. A fragment. Fols. 154. xvth century.
- Or. 6321. *Nihāyat al-muḥtāj*, a commentary composed A.H. 973 by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Ramlī on the *Minhāj al-ṭālibīn*. Vol. iv. Fols. 197. A.H. 997.
- Or. 5920. *Nihāyat al-muḥtāj* of Al-Ramlī. Fols. 283. A.H. 984.
- Or. 6322. *Nihāyat al-muḥtāj*. The last volume. Fols. 196. A.H. 986.

- Or. 5940.** Part (apparently vol. iii.) of the commentary by Ibn Ḥajar al-Haithamī (died A.H. 973) on the Minhāj al-ṭālibīn. Fols. 214. A.H. 971.
- Or. 6981.** A gloss by Aḥmad b. Kāsim al-‘Abbādī on Ibn Ḥajar al-Haithamī's commentary to the Minhāj al-ṭālibīn. Vols. i, ii. Fols. 288. A.H. 1105.
- Or. 5941.** A commentary by Jalāl al-Dīn al-Maḥallī (died A.H. 864) on the Minhāj al-ṭālibīn. Fols. 372. A.H. 1080.
- Or. 6323.** A commentary by Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Khaṭīb al-Shirbīnī, composed in A.H. 963, on the Minhāj al-ṭālibīn. Vol. iv. Fols. 313. xvth century.
- Or. 5917.** Glosses to the Minhāj al-ṭālibīn and to Jalāl al-Dīn al-Maḥallī's commentary thereon, by Shihāb al-Dīn Aḥmad al-Burullustī, called Shaikh ‘Amīrah (*flor. c.* A.H. 950). Fols. 464. A.H. 1009.
- Or. 5710.** A volume of a commentary on the Minhāj al-ṭālibīn. Fols. 218. A.H. 883.
- Or. 7519.** Part of a commentary on the Minhāj al-ṭālibīn. Fols. 220. xvth century.
- Or. 7514.** Ḥāshiyah ‘ala minhāj al-ṭālibīn, a gloss by Nūr al-Dīn al-Ziyādī (‘Alī al-Ḥalabī?) on the commentary of Zakariyā al-Anṣārī (died A.H. 926) on the Minhāj al-ṭālibīn. Fols. 333. xvth century.
- Or. 6507.** Minhāj al-wuṣūl, a work on the principles of jurisprudence, by ‘Abd Allāh b. ‘Umar al-Baiḍāwī (died A.H. 685); followed by a commentary thereupon, called Mi‘rāj al-wuṣūl, by Majd al-Dīn al-Aikī. Fols. 178. xivth century.
- Or. 6389.** Minhāj al-wuṣūl. Fols. 34. A.H. 877.
- Or. 6717.** A commentary by Aḥmad b. al-Ḥasan al-Jārabardī (died at Tabriz in A.H. 746) upon the Minhāj al-wuṣūl, a treatise on law by ‘Abd Allāh b. ‘Umar al-Baiḍāwī. Bks. iv.–vi. Fols. 159. MS. written A.H. 718, with lacunæ supplied and corrections made from the autograph in Tabriz, in the xviiiith century.
- Or. 5394.** Al-Mizān al-khiḍrīyah, a treatise by ‘Abd al-Wahhāb al-Sha‘rānī on the discrepancies between the different schools of jurisprudence. Fols. 235. A.H. 1065.
- Or. 6586.** Al-Mudawwanah fi furū‘ al-mālikīyah, a treatise on Mālikī law, redacted by Saḥnūn b. Sa‘īd al-Tanūkhī (died A.H. 240). Bks. xx., xxxvii., xl., and l. Fols. 91. xiith century. Vellum.

- Or. 7748. *Al-Muḥiṭ al-burhānī*, a work on Ḥanafī law, by Burhān al-Dīn b. Maḥmūd al-Bukhārī. Vol. iv. Fols. 372. xvth century.
- Or. 5387. *Al-Muḥaddimah*, a manual of religious observances, by Aḥmad ibn Maḥmūd al-Ghaznawī. Fols. 125. xixth century.
- Or. 5778. *Al-Mukhtār li'l-fatāwī*, a manual of law, by 'Abd Allāh b. Maḥmūd al-Mausilī (died A.H. 683). Fols. 112. A.H. 853.
- Or. 5758. A gloss by Aḥmad b. Aḥmad al-Qalyūbī (died A.H. 1069) upon the commentary of Muḥ. b. Kāsim al-Ghazzī upon the *Mukhtaṣar* of Abu Shujā'. Fols. 675. A.H. 1109.
- Or. 5476. A commentary by 'Alī al-Ujhūrī (died A.H. 1066) on the *Mukhtaṣar*, or manual of Mālikī law, of Khalīl b. Ishāq; abridged by 'Abd al-Bāqī al-Zarkānī (died A.H. 1099). 2 vols. Fols. 535. A.H. 1196.
- Or. 5798. A commentary by 'Aḍud al-Dīn al-Ījī (died A.H. 756) on 'Uthmān b. 'Umar ibn al-Ḥāḍib's *Mukhtaṣar al-muntaha*, a manual of Mālikī jurisprudence; with glosses by Al-Saiyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjānī (died A.H. 816) and Aḥmad b. Mūsā al-Khayālī (died A.H. 860). Fols. 126. xviii century.
- Or. 6342. Glosses by Sa'd al-Dīn al-Taftāzānī (died A.H. 791) on 'Aḍud al-Dīn al-Ījī's commentary on Ibn al-Ḥāḍib's *Mukhtaṣar al-muntaha*. Fols. 180. xvth century.
- Or. 5571. Glosses by Saif al-Dīn al-Abharī (c. A.H. 800) upon the commentary of 'Aḍud al-Dīn al-Ījī upon Ibn al-Ḥāḍib's *Mukhtaṣar al-muntaha*. Fols. 285. A.H. 853.
- Or. 6341. *Mukhtaṣar al-rauḍah*, a detached volume of a treatise on Shāfi'ī law, by Al-Ḥijāzī; with a commentary composed about A.H. 830. Fols. 160. A.H. 861.
- Or. 5962. A commentary by Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Baghdādī, called *Al-Akṭa'* (died A.H. 474), on the manual of Ḥanafī law, entitled *Al-Mukhtaṣar fi al-furū'*, by Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Ḳudūrī (died A.H. 428). Vols. ii, iii. Fols. 309, 307. xiii century.
- Or. 5573. *Al-Jauharah al-naiyirah*, a commentary upon the *Mukhtaṣar fi al-furū'* of Al-Ḳudūrī, by Abu Bakr b. 'Alī al-Ḥaddādī (died c. A.H. 800). Vol. i. Fols. 333. A.H. 1106.
- Or. 6331. A commentary on the *Mukhtaṣar fi al-furū'* of Al-Ḳudūrī. Fols. 141. xvth century.
- Or. 6585. (1) *Al-Mukhtaṣar fi furū' al-mālikīyah*, a treatise on Mālikī law by Ibn Abi Zaid al-Ḳairuwānī (died A.H. 386); a detached

- volume, containing the law relating to riding-animals, houses, and lands: xiith century. (2) *Fawā'id al-dāris al-mushrifah 'ala 'uyūn al-majālis*, a treatise upon Mālikī law, by Muḥ. b. 'Abd Allāh ibn Khiyarah; vol. xvii.: A.H. 535 (read through before the author in A.H. 537). Fols. 57. Vellum and paper.
- Or. 5796. *Multaḳa al-abḥur*, a treatise on Ḥanafī law, by Ibrāhīm b. Muḥ. al-Ḥalabī (died A.H. 956). Fols. 197. A.H. 1073.
- Or. 5386. *Multaḳa al-abḥur*. Fols. 255. xviii-xixth century.
- Or. 5688. *Al-Mu'ādil*, a commentary on the *Multaḳa al-abḥur*, by 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. Abi Bakr al-Mar'ashī (c. A.H. 1130). Vol. i. Fols. 192. xviii-xixth century.
- Or. 6345. *Al-Multaḳaṭ*, legal decisions of the Ḥanafī school, by Muḥammad b. Yūsuf al-Samarḳandī (died A.H. 556). Vol. vi. Fols. 257. xiiiith century.
- Or. 5388. *Ghunyat al-mustamli*, by Ibrāhīm al-Ḥalabī, being a commentary on *Munyat al-muṣalli*, a treatise on ceremonial law by Sadīd al-Dīn al-Kāshgharī. Fols. 184. A.H. 1251.
- Or. 6340. *Al-Ḳabas*, a commentary by Abu Bakr Muḥ. ibn al-'Arabī (died A.H. 546) on the *Kitāb al-muwatta'* of the Imām Mālik (died A.H. 179), a work on jurisprudence. Vol. i. Fols. 222. A.H. 832.
- Or. 5782. *Naẓm al-la'ālī*, a metrical compendium of the law of inheritance, by Ṣāliḥ b. Thāmir al-Ja'barī (died A.H. 706); with commentary by Badr al-Dīn Muḥ. al-Māridīnī (composed A.H. 866). Fols. 81. xvii-xviiiith century.
- Or. 5945. *Al-Nujūm al-zawāhir*, a tract on the preliminaries to be observed before beginning a journey, by Jalāl al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī. Fols. 6. xvii-xviiiith century.
- Or. 6776. *Al-Nuḳāyah*, a compendium of law, by 'Ubaid Allāh ibn Mas'ūd. Fols. 109. xviii-xixth century.
- Or. 7761. (1) *Al-Tamhīd*, a treatise on the principles of Shāfi'ī law, by 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. al-Ḥasan al-Isnawī al-Shāfi'ī (died A.H. 772). (2) *Al-Kaukab*, a treatise by the same author on Arabic grammar in so far as it forms the basis of law. Imperfect. Fols. 134. A.H. 775.
- Or. 6284. *Al-Tanḳīḥ*, supplementary notes by Jamāl al-Dīn al-Isnā'ī (died A.H. 777) to Al-Nawawī's commentary upon Abu Ishāḳ al-Shīrāzī's treatise of Shāfi'ī law entitled *Al-Tanbīh*. Fols. 100. xivth century.

- Or. 5511. Taushih al-tashih, a gloss composed in A.H. 761 by Tāj al-Dīn al-Subkī upon Al-Taṣḥīḥ, a treatise on law by Abu Zakariyā al-Nawawī (died A.H. 676), the latter being a commentary on the Tanbīh of Abu Ishāq al-Shīrāzī. Fols. 273. A.H. 769.
- Or. 6308. Taushih al-tashih of Tāj al-Dīn al-Subkī. Fols. 198. A.H. 784.
- Or. 6350. Tanḳīḥ al-tahkīk, questions on the points of difference between the four orthodox schools of jurisprudence, with the traditions bearing on them, compiled by Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Hādī al-Muḥaddasī (died A.H. 744). Vol. ii. Fols. 235. A.H. 701.
- Or. 7491. Al-Durr al-mukhtār, a commentary by Muḥ. 'Alā al-Dīn b. 'Alī al-Ḥaṣkafī (died A.H. 1088) on the Tanwīr al-abṣār of Muḥ. b. 'Abd Allāh b. Shihāb al-Dīn al-Timurtāshī al-Ghazzī al-Ḥanafī (died A.H. 1004). 2 vols. Fols. 428, 420. A.H. 1216.
- Or. 7708. A MS. containing the following: (1) Mirḳāt al-mubtadi'īn wa-nihāyāt al-muntahīn, a commentary (stated in a note on the fly-leaf to be the work of Ḥamid al-Dīn Ḥamid b. Aiyūb al-Ḳurashī) upon the 'Uḳūd al-jawāhir, a metrical treatise on Ḥanafī law, which is said in a colophon by Ḥasan b. 'Alī al-'Ajamī al-Makkī al-Ḥanafī (who refers to Muḥ. Pārsā Nakshbandī's Faṣl al-khiṭāb) to have been composed by Sadīd al-Dīn Muḥ. b. Abi Bakr al-Bukhārī, known as Imām Zādah: xvth century (?). (2) Al-Tamhīd fi bayān al-tauḥīd, a work on the principles of Islam, by Abu Shukūr al-Sālimī: A.H. 1001. (3) A tract of 3 pp. on the unity of God, by Jamāl al-Dīn Muḥ. al-Shāfi'ī. Fols. 368.
- Or. 5576. 'Unwān al-sharaf, a treatise on law, by Sharaf al-Dīn Ismā'il b. Abi Bakr al-Muḥri' (died A.H. 837), so contrived that four other works may be read out of it, viz. a treatise on prosody, a history of the Rasūlī dynasty in Yemen, and treatises on grammar and rhyme. Fols. 57. A.H. 857.
- Or. 5577. 'Unwān al-sharaf. Fols. 58. xvth century.
- Or. 5921. Al-Taḳrīr, a commentary by Akmal al-Dīn al-Bābartī (died A.H. 786) upon the Kitāb al-uṣūl, a work on jurisprudence by 'Alī b. 'Umar al-Bazdawī. Part ii. Fols. 240. A.H. 985.
- Or. 7469. Kitāb al-uṣūl wa'l-ḍawābiṭ, principles of jurisprudence, by Muḥyi al-Dīn al-Nawawī. See above, IV.—*Theology and Philosophy*.
- Or. 5802. A collection of legal decisions, compiled by "Al-Ḳāḍi 'Abd al-Wahhāb" from a work styled 'Uyūn al-majālis by a Ḳāḍi

- who was a pupil of Abu Bakr al-Abhari (died A.H. 375). Fols. 202. A.H. 790.
- Or. 5971. Al-'Aziz, a commentary by 'Abd al-Karīm b. Muḥ. al-Rāfi'ī (died A.H. 623) on Abu Ḥamid Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Ghazzālī's manual of Shāfi'ī law called Al-Wajīz. Vol. i. Fols. 136. xivth century.
- Or. 6275. Raudat al-ṭālibīn, a compendium of Shāfi'ī law, abridged from Al-Rāfi'ī's commentary on Ghazzālī's Al-Wajīz by Yahya b. Sharaf al-Nawawī (died A.H. 676). A detached volume. Fols. 92. xviiiith century.
- Or. 7737. Al-Muhimmāt, the supercommentary of Jamāl al-Dīn 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. Ḥasan al-Isnawī (died A.H. 772) upon Al-'Aziz and Raudat al-ṭālibīn, the commentaries by Al-Rāfi'ī and Al-Nawawī respectively upon Al-Wajīz. Incomplete. Fols. 242. A.H. 790.
- Or. 6484. Al-Muhimmāt, by 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. Ḥasan al-Isnawī, on Al-'Aziz by Al-Rāfi'ī and Al-Raudah by Al-Nawawī. A detached volume. Fols. 176. xivth century.
- Or. 6514. Wasiṭat al-'uḳūd, legal precedents. Fols. 122. xiv-xvth century.
- Or. 5391. Wiḳāyat al-riwāyah, a manual of law, by Maḥmūd ibn 'Ubaid Allāh al-Maḥbūbī. Fols. 193. A.H. 844.
- Or. 6976. A handbook of police regulations, by Muḥammad b. Muḥ. b. Aḥmad (Ibn al-Ikhwah; died A.H. 729). Fols. 120. A.H. 771.
- Or. 7543. Part ii. of a commentary on a juristic work of Abu Ḥanīfah al-Nu'mān b. Thabīt. Fols. 312. xvth century (?), with later supplements.
- Or. 7517. A commentary by Muḥammad al-'Umarī al-Murshidī on a treatise upon the law of inheritance. Fols. 61. xvth century.
- Or. 5781. A collection of legal decisions by Sirāj al-Dīn al-Ḳaṭṭānī al-Ḥanafī (died A.H. 829); collected and arranged by Kamāl al-Dīn b. al-Humām (died A.H. 861). Fols. 52. A.H. 1013.
- Or. 7525. A compendium of Shāfi'ī law, by 'Uthmān b. 'Abd al-Fattāḥ al-Fāṣilī. Fols. 250. xvii-xviiiith century.
- Or. 7518. A volume of questions and answers from treatises on law. Fols. 204. xviiiith century.
- Or. 6270. A tract on the law of inheritance. See below, XIX.—*Rhetoric and Versification.*

Or. 7262. Fragments, chiefly on ritual law. *See* below, XIII.—*Mathematics*.

[For treatises on law contained in encyclopædias:] *See* below, X.—*Encyclopædias*.

[For dictionaries of legal terms:] *See* below, XVIII.—*Lexicography*.

VIII.—HISTORY.

Or. 6300. *Al-Āthār al-jaliyah*, a compendium of Moslem history from the Flight to A.H. 1199, by Yūsuf b. Khair Allāh al-ʿUmarī. Fols. 122. xixth century.

Or. 6377. *Dakhīrat al-iʿlām*, history of Egypt, in verse, from the Muhammadan conquest to A.H. 1040, by Aḥmad b. Saʿd al-Dīn Aḥmad al-Ghamrī al-ʿUthmānī. Fols. 170. A.H. 1191.

Or. 6582. *Futūḥ al-bahnasā*, legends relating to the early history of the city of Bahnasā in the Faiyūm and to the Muhammadan conquest of Egypt. Fols. 72. xvth century.

Or. 7495. *Futūḥ al-shaʿm*, the history ascribed to Al-Wāḳidī, preceded by an account of the Caliphate of Abu Bakr, and followed by 8 folios on the conquest of Egypt, also attributed to Al-Wāḳidī. Fols. 244. xviith century.

Or. 5663. *Futūḥ Diyār Bakr wa-arḍ Rabīʿah*, the history of the conquest of Mesopotamia by the Moslems, attributed to Al-Wāḳidī. Imperfect at the end. Fols. 175. xiii-xivth century.

Or. 6428. *Kitāb al-ībar fī khabar man ʿabar*, a chronology of Muhammadan history, by Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Dahabī (died A.H. 748). The latter part, extending from 106 to 695 A.H. Fols. 173. xvth century.

Or. 6772. *Ikhtisār al-dāris fī maʿrifat al-madāris*, an account of the colleges and religious institutions of Damascus, abridged from the work of ʿAbd al-Bāsiṭ al-ʿAlmawī (died A.H. 981). Fols. 69. xviith century.

Or. 4822. *Iklīl of Al-Ḥasan al-Hamdānī*, on the history and geography of Arabia. Vol. viii. Fols. 171. xviii century.

Or. 5105. *Iklīl of Al-Hamdānī*. Vol. viii. *See* below.

Or. 5311. *Inbā al-Ghumr*, annals of Egypt, by Ibn Ḥajar al-ʿAsḳalānī. Vol. ii., containing the years A.H. 812-850. Fols. 254. xvth century.

- Or. 5805. *Al-Jāmi' al-laṭīf fī faḍā'il makkah*, a history and topography of Mecca, composed A.H. 960 by Muḥ. b. Amīn b. Zuhairah Fols. 171. xvii-xviii century.
- Or. 6854. *Jawāhir al-sulūk*, a history of the Muhammadan rulers of Egypt down to the reign of Al-Malik al-Zāhir Ḳānsūh (A.H. 904-5); preceded by a short history of Muḥammad and the Caliphs. Fols. 397. xvth century.
- Or. 4892. *Al-Kāmil*, the great chronicle of Ibn al-Athīr. Vol. iv., comprising A.H. 200-363. Transcribed from the Taylor MS. Add. 23,284. Fols. 350. A.D. 1845.
- Or. 5105. *Al-Ḳaṣīdah al-ḥimyarīyah*, the historical poem of Nashwān b. Sa'īd; with the anonymous commentary. Followed by bk. viii. of the *Iklīl* of Al-Hamdānī, &c. Fols. 118. A.H. 1201.
- Or. 6565. *Al-Ḳaṣīdah al-ḳudsiyah al-nūrānīyah fī manāḳib al-'adnānīyah*, an historical poem on the Adnanite Arabs; with a commentary by Ḥumaid b. Muḥ. b. Ruzaiḳ, finished A.H. 1268. Vol. ii. Fols. 412. sixth century.
- Or. 6941. *Al-Kifāyah wa'l-i'lām*, a history of Yemen to A.H. 803, by 'Alī b. al-Ḥasan al-Khazraǵī (died A.H. 812); forming part vi. of a general chronicle arranged by dynasties. Fols. 287. A.H. 1004.
- Or. 4893. *Mir'at al-zamān* of Abu al-Muẓaffar Yūsuf b. Ḳizughli. Vol. ii., comprising the latter part of the history of the prophets, beginning with David and ending with the ancient Arabs. Copied from a Taylor MS. not in the Museum. Fols. 148. A.D. 1839.
- Or. 6267. *Nuzhat al-mālik wa'l-mamlūk*, a contemporary chronicle of Egypt from the accession of the Sultan Al-Nāṣir Muḥammad b. Ḳilāun (A.H. 693) to A.H. 717, by Al-Ḥasan b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ṣafadī; preceded by a summary of Egyptian history from earliest times. Fols. 88. xvth century.
- Or. 6569. *Al-Ṣaḥīfah al-'adnānīyah*, historical notices of the Adnanite Arabs down to the extinction of the Caliphate, by Ḥumaid b. Muḥ. b. Ruzaiḳ; finished A.H. 1258. Fols. 477. sixth century.
- Or. 4894. *Siyar al-mulūk*, or *Nihāyat al-'arab*, a work on ancient history attributed to Aṣma'ī. Copied from the Taylor MS. Add. 23,298. Fols. 346. A.D. 1839.
- Or. 48*. *Ta'rīkh al-islām*, the Moslem Annals of Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Dahabī. A detached volume, containing decades 30-35 (A.H. 301-350). Fols. 299. xvth century.

- Or. 5578.** Ta'riḫ al-islām of Al-Dahabī. Part of decade 57, containing the annals for A.H. 551-570. Fols. 24. Copied c. A.D. 1400 from author's autograph.
- Or. 7564.** Al-Ta'riḫ al-mukhtaṣar, a history of Islām, by Jirjis b. al-'Amd (b. Abi al-Yāsir), extending to A.H. 658. Fols. 218. Copied c. 1280 A.D.
- Or. 6657.** Al-Ta'riḫ al-ṣāliḥī, a compendium of Moslem history, by Muḥ. b. Salīm b. Wāṣil al-Ḥamawī (died A.H. 697). Vol. i., from the Creation to the death of Ḥasan, A.H. 41. Fols. 228. xivth century.
- Or. 6310.** Ta'riḫ maiyāfāriḳīn, a history of the city of Maiyāfāriḳīn, composed A.H. 560 by Ibn al-Azraḳ al-Fāriḳī; an earlier and somewhat less developed recension of Or. 5803. Fols. 140. xii-xiiiith century.
- Or. 5803.** Ta'riḫ maiyāfāriḳīn, a history of Maiyāfāriḳīn, composed in A.H. 572 by Ibn al-Azraḳ. Fols. 209. xiiiith century.
- Or. 7718.** 'Unwān al-majd fi ta'riḫ al-najd, a history of Nejd from the middle of the xiith to the middle of the xiiiith century of the Hijra, by 'Uthmān b. 'Abd Allāh b. Bishr al-Ḥanbalī. Fols. 258. A.H. 1270.
- [For the 'Unwān al-sharaf, which besides law conveys teachings on the history of the Rasūlis in Yemen, &c.:] See above, VII.—*Law, Civil and Religious.*
- Or. 5633.** 'Uyūn al-akhbār, a general history, by Ibn Abi al-Surūr. Fols. 205. A.H. 1068.
- Or. 6499.** Waṣāyā al-mulūk, the testaments of the kings of the house of Ḳaḥṭān, a collection of traditions in prose and verse. See below, XXI.—*Poetry and Anthologies.*
- Or. 5912.** A chronicle from the Creation to A.H. 583, by Shams al-Dīn Muḥ. b. 'Alī ibn Junghul (died A.H. 951); abridged by Aḥmad b. 'Alī ibn al-Mullā (died A.H. 1003). 4 vols. (apparently wanting concluding parts). Vol. i., fols. 294; vol. ii., fols. 298; vol. iii., fols. 300; vol. iv., fols. 352. A.H. 978-994. Apparently in the autograph of Ibn al-Mullā.
- Or. 6568.** A history of Oman to about A.H. 1154. Fols. 47. A.H. 1308.
- Or. 5951.** Chronology from Muḥammad to the Caliphate of 'Umar b. 'Abd al-'Azīz (A.H. 99), by Jamāl al-Dīn Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Ḥādī. See above, VI.—*Traditions and Lives of Muḥammad.*

- Or. 6286. Letter of the Mogul emperor Aurangzib, given to Sir William Norris for delivery to William III. of England, acknowledging the latter's epistle and urging perseverance in the course indicated therein. Dated 45th regnal year, A.H. 1113, Sha'bān (A.D. 1702).

IX.—BIOGRAPHY.

- Or. 7487. Asmā al-rijāl, a biographical account of persons who handed down traditions from Muḥammad, the Caliphs, and the Imāms. Fols. 101. A.H. 1046.
- Or. 7717. Fihrist asmā muṣannifi al-shi'ah, alphabetically arranged notices of Shiah writers, by Al-Jalīl Abu al-Ḥusain Aḥmad b. 'Alī b. Aḥmad b. al-'Abbās al-Najāshī al-Asadī. Fols. 193. xviith century.
- Or. 7548. Kitāb i'lām al-wara, lives of Muḥammad, 'Alī, and the twelve Imāms. See above, VI.—*Traditions and Lives of Muḥammad*.
- Or. 6641. I'tāb al-kuttāb, biographical notices of State Secretaries, by Muḥ. b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ḳudā'i, called Ibn al-'Abbār (died A.H. 658). Fols. 134. xiii-xivth century.
- Or. 6306. Al-Kashf al-ghuyūbī, an account of the saints Ibrāhīm al-Dasūḳī, Aḥmad al-Badawī, 'Abd al-Ḳādir al-Jilānī, and Aḥmad al-Rifā'i, redacted by Muḥ. al-Bulḳīnī (c. A.H. 700) from the oral teaching of Aḥmad b. 'Uthmān al-Shurnūbī. See below, X.—*Encyclopædias*.
- Or. 7305. Khulāṣat al-athar fi tarājim ahl al-ḳarn al-ḥādī 'ashar li 'l-muḥibbi, an account of the famous men in Islam who died in the xith century of the Hijra, by Muḥ. al-Amīn b. Muḥibb al-Dīn al-Shāmī (died A.H. 1111-12). Fols. 561. A.H. 1170.
- Or. 5826. Ḳiṣaṣ al-anbiyā, a history of the prophets from Adam to Jesus, by Muḥ. b. 'Abd Allāh al-Kisā'i. Fols. 261. xvth century.
- Or. 7746. Laṭā'if al-minan, a biography of Shihāb al-Dīn al-Mursī and his teacher Taḳī al-Dīn al-Shāḍilī, and other tracts. See above, IV.—*Theology and Philosophy*.
- Or. 6352. Lawāḳih al-anwār, biographies of learned and pious persons, by 'Abd al-Wahhāb al-Sha'rānī (composed A.H. 961). Fols. 347. A.H. 1037.
- Or. 7488. Lu'lu' atai al-baḥrain, lives of learned Shiahs, by Yūsuf b. Aḥmad al-Baḥrānī. Fols. 114. xviith century.

- Or. 7735.** Al-Muġam, notices of the Imāms, Shaikhs, and other famous men, especially Shāfi'is, by Ḥāfiẓ Abu al-Kāsim 'Alī b. al-Ḥasan ibn Hibat Allāh b. al-Ḥusain, called Ibn 'Asākir al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'ī (A.H. 499-571). With a supplement called Kitāb al-wahm, by Ḥāfiẓ Ḍiyā al-Dīn Abu 'Abd Allāh Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Wāḥid b. Aḥmad al-Muḥaddasī (died A.H. 643). Fols. 103. A.H. 703-4.
- Or. 7559.** Mukhtaṣar al-istī'āb, an abridgment ascribed to Ibn Abi Ṭaiy Yahya b. Ḥamidah (died A.H. 620), of Ibn 'Abd al-Barr's biographies of the Companions of Muḥammad. Imperfect, breaking off at the article on الوليد. Fols. 99. xiiiith century (?).
- Or. 6818.** Muthīr al-gharām, a history of the ancient prophets buried in Hebron, by Ishāq b. Ibrāhīm al-Tadmūrī (died A.H. 833). Fols. 80. A.H. 871.
- Or. 7598.** Nuzhat al-abrār fi manākib al-akhyār, biographies of the jurist Abu Ḥanifah and some of his earlier followers; with Turkish marginal glosses and divisions. Fols. 277. A.H. 867.
- Or. 7313.** Al-Shakā'ik al-nu'māniyah, lives of eminent darvish Shaikhs and Ulama, by Tāshkūprülū-zādah. Fols. 205. A.H. 1013.
- Or. 5662.** Sirat al-Sultān Jalāl al-Dīn Mankburunī, life of Jalāl al-Dīn Mankburunī, Sultan of Khuwarazm (A.H. 617-628), composed A.H. 639 by his secretary Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Nasawī. Fols. 94. xiiiith century.
- Or. 6521-6524.** The Ṭabaḳāt al-shāfi'iyyah of Tāj al-Dīn al-Subkī, biographies of Shafi'ites, in the Great Recension. 4 vols. Fols. 292, 279, 262, 237. xixth century.
- Or. 7568.** Vol. iii. of the Ṭabaḳāt of Ibn Sa'd, being lives of the Companions of Muḥammad and their followers. Fols. 180. xiith century.
- Or. 7714.** Tarājim Ibn Taimiyyah, notices of Ibn Taimiyyah (died A.H. 728) by contemporaries, compiled by Muḥ. b. Abi Bakr 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ. b. Aḥmad (Ibn Nāṣir al-Dīn; died A.H. 842); followed by a tract in defence of Ibn Taimiyyah's orthodoxy, apparently by the same. Fols. 98. A.H. 880.
- Or. 5876.** Wafayāt al-a'yān, the biographical dictionary of Ibn Khallikān. Vol. i. Fols. 267. xivth century.
- Or. 5840.** Wafayāt al-a'yān, by Ibn Khallikān. Vol. ii. Fols. 255. xivth century.

- Or. 5720. Wafayāt al-a'yān. Vol. iv. Transcribed from a MS. which had been collated with the author's autograph. Fols. 228. A.H. 856.
- Or. 6587. Al-Wāfi bi'l-wafayāt, a biographical dictionary by Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn al-Ṣafadī (died A.H. 764). Vol. xii., containing the latter part of the section upon persons named 'Alī. Fols. 246. xvth century.
- Or. 6645. Al-Wāfi bi'l-wafayāt, by Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn al-Ṣafadī. A detached volume, giving some of the lives of persons named Muḥammad. Fols. 177. xivth century.
- Or. 5320. Al-Wāfi bi'l-wafayāt. A detached volume, giving lives of persons named Muḥammad other than those contained in Or. 6645. Imperfect at both ends. Fols. 151. xvth century.
- Or. 5616. Kitāb al-yamīnī, the history of Subuktigīn and Maḥmūd, Sultans of Ghaznah, by Abu Naṣr al-'Utbī (composed about A.H. 411). Fols. 302. xiith century (some leaves of xixth century).
- Or. 6326. A biographical dictionary of the "Companions" who were present at the battle of Badr, compiled by 'Abd al-Laṭīf b. Aḥmad al-Bikā'ī; revised by Ṭā-Hā b. Muḥanna' al-Jibrīnī (died A.H. 1178). Fols. 99. A.H. 1171.
- Or. 7697. Short notices of Arabic authors, alphabetically arranged, with names of their chief works. Fols. 27. xviith century.
- Or. 5584. An alphabetical dictionary of names of Shiah traditionists, with brief notes as to credibility, by Muḥ. Bākīr Majlisī (died A.H. 1110). Fols. 51. A.H. 1119.
- Or. 6953. Biographical tracts. *See above, IV.—Theology and Philosophy.*
- Or. 7528. Lives of the prophets, Muḥammad, and various eminent Moslems. *See above, IV.—Theology and Philosophy.*
- [For Taḍkirahs and other anthologies containing biographies of the authors quoted:] *See below, XXI.—Poetry and Anthologies.*
- [For short anecdotal notices:] *See below, XXII.—Polity, Ethics, and Anecdotes.*

X.—ENCYCLOPÆDIAS.

- Or. 6306. (1) Al-Durar al-manthūrah, an encyclopædia of Koranic exegesis, law, theology, grammar, rhetoric, and asceticism, by 'Abd al-Waḥḥāb al-Sha'rānī (died A.H. 973). (2) Durar al-gḥauwās, Sufic

dicta of 'Alī al-Khawwās, redacted by his disciple Al-Sha'rānī. (3) Al-Kashf al-gluyūbī, an account of the saints Ibrāhīm al-Dasūqī, Aḥmad al-Badawī, 'Abd al-Qādir al-Jīlānī, and Aḥmad al-Rifā'i, redacted by Muḥammad al-Bulḳīnī. (4) Sufic tracts by 'Abd al-Wahhāb al-Sha'rānī, &c. Fols. 333. A.H. 1123.

Or. 6299. Jāmi' al-funūn, an encyclopædia, by Aḥmad b. Ḥamdān b. Shabīb al-Ḥarrānī (died A.H. 695). Fols. 221. xvith century.

Or. 5724. A metrical compendium of twenty sciences, with commentary, composed about A.H. 800. Fols. 41. A.H. 882.

[For single books of encyclopædias, *see* under the subjects of which they treat.]

XI.—GEOGRAPHY AND COSMOGRAPHY.

Or. 4895. Al-A'lāk al-naḥṣah, a geographical work by Ibn Dustah (or Rustah). Transcribed from the Taylor MS. Add. 23,378. Fols. 154. A.D. 1844.

Or. 5805. Al-Jāmi' al-laṭīf fi faḍā'il makkah, topography of Mecca, &c. *See* above, VIII.—*History*.

Or. 7489. Al-Jawāhir al-thamīnah, a description of Medina and its neighbourhood, by Muḥammad Kibrīt al-Madanī, composed A.H. 1048. Fols. 122. xviith century.

Or. 5797. Kharīdat al-'ajā'ib, a cosmography, by Sirāj al-Dīn Abu Ḥafṣ 'Umar ibn al-Wardī (composed A.H. 822). Fols. 218. A.H. 986.

Or. 6958. Kharīdat al-'ajā'ib of Ibn al-Wardī. Fols. 243. A.H. 1239.

Or. 5807. Kharīdat al-'ajā'ib of Ibn al-Wardī. Fols. 330. A.H. 1251.

Or. 5305. Kitāb masālik al-mamālik (Book of the Routes of the Provinces), by Abu Ishāk al-Iṣṭakhrī, composed A.D. 930. Fols. 79. sixth century (apparently copied from an older MS. dated A.H. 878).

Or. 7712. Mawāniḥ al-uns, an itinerary of a journey from Damietta to Jerusalem in six months in A.H. 1143, composed A.H. 1164. Fols. 117. sixth century.

Or. 7567. 'Unwān al-majd, a description of Baghdad, Basra, and Nejd, by Ibrāhīm Faṣīḥ b. San'at Allāh b. al-Ḥājj Muḥ. As'ad Efendī al-Ḥaidarī, composed at Basra in A.H. 1286. Fols. 142. A.H. 1314.

Or. 4896. A geographical work ascribed to Ibn Serapion. Transcribed from the Taylor MS. Add. 23,379. Fols. 75. A.D. 1844.

XII.—ASTRONOMY AND ASTROLOGY.

- Or. 5593. Kitāb al-istī'āb, a treatise on the construction of the astrolabe, by Abu al-Raiḥān al-Birūnī (died A.H. 440). Fols. 89. xivth century.
- Or. 5831. Jāmi' al-mabādī' wa 'l-ghāyāt, a treatise on the construction and use of mathematical and astronomical instruments, by Al-Ḥasan b. 'Umar al-Marrākushī (composed A.H. 627). Fols. 285. A.H. 1074.
- Or. 6536. Al-Lum'ah fi ḥall al-sab'ah, a manual of astronomy, by Aḥmad b. Ghulām Allāh al-Rishī (composed A.H. 810). See below, XV.—*Medicine, Hygiene, and Anatomy*.
- Or. 5671. Majmū' akāwīl al-ḥukamā al-munajjimīn, a treatise on astrology, consisting of a series of passages extracted from older writers, by Abu Sa'd Maṣṣūr b. 'Alī al-Dāmaghānī, composed A.H. 507. Fols. 117. xviith century.
- Or. 5583. Majmū' akāwīl al-ḥukamā al-munajjimīn of Al-Dāmaghānī. Fols. 195. xviith century.
- Or. 7716. Kitāb al-mīlāl wa 'l-duwāl, a treatise on astronomy, by Ja'far b. Muḥ. al-Balkhī (Abu Ma'shar). Followed by 3 cognate tracts, viz. Al-ʿIlām bi-shadd al-binkām, Mir'āt al-aiyām, and Darajāt al-shams. Fols. 145. xviith century.
- Or. 5709. Al-Mukhtār min kutub al-ikhtiyārāt al-falakīyah, an astrological treatise on the selection of the proper moment for executing any purpose; compiled from the works of earlier authors by Yahya b. Ḥarīr al-Takrītī (who was living A.H. 472). Fols. 159. A.H. 646.
- Or. 6572. Al-Mulakhkhas fi al-hī'ah, a compendium of astronomy, by Maḥmūd b. Muḥ. al-Jaghminī. See above, IV.—*Theology and Philosophy*.
- Or. 5587. (1) Laṭā'if al-kirām, a treatise on astrology, by Muḥammad Kamāl, called Saiyid al-Munajjim, in Persian. (2) A fragment consisting of the last chapter of a treatise on astrology, in Persian. (3) The commentary of Mūsa b. Muḥ. al-Rūmī upon the compendium of astrology by Maḥmūd al-Jaghminī, in Arabic. Fols. 246. xviith century.
- Or. 5591. Kitāb fi manāzil al-ḥamar, a treatise on astrology, said to be composed by Hermes and redacted by Aristotle. Fols. 214. A.H. 867.

- Or. 7368. *Sharḥ al-majistī*, an abridged recension by Ibn Sīnā, here attributed to Muḥammad b. Muḥ. Abu Naṣr al-Fārābī (died A.H. 339), of the *Almagest* or *Astronomy* of Ptolemy. Fols. 106. A.H. 623.
- Or. 6479. *Al-Sirāj fi 'ilm al-falak*, an astronomical poem, composed A.H. 939; with a commentary. Fols. 44. xviith century.
- Or. 5323. *Ṣuwar al-kawākib*, a description of the fixed stars, by 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Šūfī. Fols. 86. xivth century.
- Or. 5675. *Al-Taḍkirah fi 'ilm al-hi'ah*, a treatise on astronomy, by Naṣr al-Dīn al-Ṭūsī; with a commentary by Al-Saiyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjānī. Fols. 185. A.H. 967.
- Or. 5575. *Al-Taḍkirah* of Al-Ṭūsī; with commentary of Al-Jurjānī. Fols. 51. xvi-xviith century.
- Or. 6280. *Tashrīḥ al-aflāk*, a manual of astronomy, by Bahā al-Dīn al-Āmilī. See below, XIII.—*Mathematics*.
- Or. 5716. *Kitāb ṭawālī' al-mawālīd*, an astrological treatise by Muḥammad b. Abī al-Shukr al-Maghribī al-Andalusī, composed A.H. 682. Fols. 176. xivth century.
- Or. 6669. *Al-Zīj al-mu'tabir al-sanjarī*, astronomical tables composed by Abu Maṣṣūr 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Khāzinī for Sultan Sanjar b. Malikshāh (died A.H. 552). Fols. 158. A.H. 620.
- Or. 5479. Treatises on the use of different astronomical instruments, viz.: (1) On the plane astrolabe, by Abu al-Šalt Umayyah b. 'Abd al-'Azīz (died A.H. 527); (2) on the same, by Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Farghānī; (3) on the linear astrolabe, by Al-Muzaḥḥar b. Muḥ. al-Ṭūsī (died c. A.H. 610); (4) on the instrument called *المفجحة الأفقية*, by 'Alī b. 'Īsā al-Ishbīlī. Fols. 113. xiiiith century.
- Or. 5734. Four astronomical treatises, viz.: (1) A treatise on the astrolabe, by Naṣr al-Dīn al-Ṭūsī (died A.H. 672), in Persian. (2) A similar treatise by Jamāl al-Dīn b. Maḥfūz (about A.H. 300), in Arabic. (3) A similar work by 'Alī b. 'Īsā (about A.H. 600), in Arabic. (4) A treatise on prognostication from the position of the stars in the Twelve Mansions, by Naṣr b. Nūr al-Dīn b. Ḥasan, in Arabic. Fols. 109. xviiiith century.
- Or. 5408. Three tracts on the quadrant. See below, XIII.—*Mathematics*.

XIII.—MATHEMATICS.

- Or. 5615.** (1) *Al-Fawā'id al-bahā'iyah*, a treatise on practical mathematics, by 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ. 'Imād al-Dīn al-Khaddām (composed A.H. 675); copied from the author's autograph: A.H. 712. (2) *Mukid al-aḥḥān*, a grammatical treatise, by Ibn Hishām: A.H. 941. Fols. 77.
- Or. 5831.** *Jāmi' al-mabādi' wa'l-ghāyāt*, a treatise on mathematical and astronomical instruments, by Al-Ḥasan b. 'Umar al-Marrākushī. A.H. 1074. See above, XII.—*Astronomy and Astrology*.
- Or. 6280.** (1) A commentary on Bahā al-Dīn al-'Āmilī's *Khulāṣat al-ḥisāb*, a manual of arithmetic, by his pupil Jawād b. Sa'd b. Jawād. (2) *Tashrīḥ al-aflāk*, a manual of astronomy, by Bahā al-Dīn al-'Āmilī. Fols. 158. A.H. 1114.
- Or. 6384.** Commentary by Muḥammad b. Muḥ. Sibṭ al-Māridīnī (composed A.H. 893) on *Al-Luma'*, a manual of arithmetic by Ibn al-Hā'im. Fols. 24. A.H. 921.
- Or. 7262.** A MS. containing: (1) Part of the *Kitāb mufid al-ḥasib al-mubtadi' al-rāghib*, an Arabic work on arithmetic, by Naḳī al-Junaid b. Ibrāhīm. (2) Miscellaneous fragments, chiefly on ritual law, in Arabic, Persian, and Turkish. Fols. 121. xvii-xviii century.
- Or. 5821.** *Raf' al-ḥijāb*, a treatise on arithmetic, by Muḥammad b. al-Ḥanbalī al-Raba'ī (died A.H. 971). Fols. 36. xviii century.
- Or. 6572.** *Risālah fi uṣūl al-handasah*, a tract on geometry, extracted by 'Abd al-Wāḥid b. Muḥ. al-Jūzajānī from Ibn Sīnā's *Kitāb al-najāt*. See above, IV.—*Theology and Philosophy*.
- Or. 5408.** Six mathematical treatises: (1) *Al-Wasīlah*, by Ibn al-Hā'im, with the commentary *Irshād al-ṭullāb* of Sibṭ al-Māridīnī. (2) *Al-Yāsaminīyah*, by Ibn al-Yāsamin, with an anonymous commentary. (3) *Tuḥfat al-ḥussāb*, by Ibn al-Hā'im. (4-6) Three treatises on the quadrant. Fols. 165. A.H. 1070.
- Or. 6385.** *Al-Wasīlah*, a treatise on arithmetic, by Ibn al-Hā'im; with commentary of Sibṭ al-Māridīnī. Fols. 93. A.H. 917.

XIV.—DIVINATION AND MAGIC.

- Or. 7733.** *Al-Badr al-munir fi 'ilm al-ta'bīr*, a treatise on dream-interpretation, by 'Abd Allāh b. 'Alī b. 'Umar al-Baṣrī (Ibn Jaidān), composed A.H. 727. Fols. 260. Copied, in the author's handwriting, A.H. 727.

- Or. 6262. *Al-Bishārah wa'l-niḡārah*, a treatise on oneiromancy, by Abu Sa'd al-Wā'iz ('Abd al-Malik b. Muḥ.; died A.H. 407). Fols. 258. xiiith century.
- Or. 5835. *Al-Dakhīrah fi ta'bīr al-ru'yā*, a treatise on oneiromancy, by Al-Munāwī (died A.H. 1031). Fols. 356. xviiith century.
- Or. 6655. *Risālah fi 'ilm al-firāsah*, a treatise on the art of physiognomy, by Muḥammad b. Abi Ṭālib al-Dimashqī (died A.H. 727). Fols. 68. xvth century (lacunæ supplied xviiith century).
- Or. 5952. *Kitāb al-ishārāt fi 'ilm al-'ibārāt*, a treatise on oneiromancy, by Khalīl b. Shāhīn (died A.H. 873). Fols. 399. xviiith century.
- Or. 5830. *Al-Ishārāt fi 'ilm al-'ibārāt* of Khalīl b. Shāhīn. Fols. 190. xviiith century.
- Or. 5907. Works on portents from natural phenomena: (1) *Mulhamāt Dāniyāl al-Nabī*, 21 chapters, ascribed to the prophet Daniel. (2) *Mukhtaṣar fi dalā'il 'alāmāt al-āthār al-'alawiyah*, 11 chapters. (3) *Al-Mulhamah*, ascribed to the Imām Ja'far al-Šādiq, and handed down by Abu Naṣīrah. (4) *Al-Aḥkām al-kulliyah fi dalā'il al-'alawiyah*, in 20 chapters, professing to be derived from Hermes and Daniel, and to be translated from the Syriac. Fols. 73. A.H. 1080.
- Or. 6557. A West-African MS. of a work upon magic and divination, by 'Abd al-Nā'im. Fols. 124. xixth century.
- Or. 6774. A magical diagram in the form of Muḥammad's slipper, to ensure success in travelling; in a leather case. xixth century.
- Or. 6576. A small African Arabic amulet-book, consisting of a series of tables of cabbalistic numbers, each table surmounted by the title of a Sūrah of the Koran. Fols. 62. xixth century.
- [For other magical prayers and amulets:] See above, V.—Prayers.

XV.—MEDICINE, HYGIENE, AND ANATOMY.

- Or. 5280. *Kitāb al-adwiyah al-ḡalbiyah*, a work on cordial medicines, by Ibn Sīnā. Fols. 69. A.D. 1352.
- Or. 5719. *Al-Adwiyah al-ḡalbiyah* of Ibn Sīnā. A.H. 894. See below.
- Or. 6888. *Al-Kitāb fi al-'ain*, a catechetical treatise on the human eye, by Ḥunain b. Ishāk. Fols. 24. A.H. 891.
- Or. 6273. Medical treatises and extracts, including: (1) *Kitāb al-aḡrābādīn*, a pharmacopœia, by Najīb al-Dīn al-Samarḡandī (died

- A.H. 619). (2) *Risālah fi al-adwiyah al-musahhilah*, on purgatives, by the same. (3) *Kitāb aghḍiyat al-marḍa*, on treatment of the sick, by the same. (4) *Risālah fi al-jadarī wa'l-ḥaṣbah*, on the small-pox and measles, by Muḥammad Badī'; composed A.H. 1223. (5) A treatise on the making of pens and the manufacture and application of inks, &c., &c. Fols. 180. xixth century.
- Or. 5914. The Aphorisms and Prognostics of Hippocrates; with the commentary of Ibn al-Nafīs (died A.H. 687). Fols. 161. xivth century.
- Or. 6419. Aphorisms of Hippocrates; with commentary of Ibn al-Nafīs. Fols. 101. A.H. 724.
- Or. 5820. (1) The Aphorisms of Hippocrates; with commentary by 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī ibn Abi Ṣādiq (died c. A.H. 460). (2) *Al-Makālah fi tadārūk al-khaṭa' fi al-tadbīr al-ṭibbī*, a popular manual of therapeutics, by Ibn Sīnā. Fols. 208. A.H. 1094.
- Or. 6386. Aphorisms of Hippocrates, with commentary of 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī ibn Abi Ṣādiq. Fols. 128. xivth century.
- Or. 5939. *Al-Fuṣūl fi al-ṭibb*, the Arabic version of Hippocrates' Aphorisms; with a commentary by Aḥmad b. Muḥ. b. Kāsim al-Mutaṭabbib الكلازی. Dedicated to Maḥmūd Sulṭān Jalāl al-Dīn Jānī Beg Khān, Sultan of Kipchak (*regn.* A.H. 741-758). Fols. 125. xvth century.
- Or. 5687. *Al-Asbāb wa'l-'alāmāt*, a treatise on the causes and symptoms of diseases, by Najīb al-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Samarḳandī (died A.H. 619). Fols. 226. A.H. 668.
- Or. 6536. Part of *Al-Asbāb wa'l-'alāmāt*, with commentary of Nafīs b. 'Iwāḍ. xv-xvith century. *See below.*
- Or. 5719. Two medical manuals, viz.: (1) *Aṭīmat al-marḍa*, by Najīb al-Dīn al-Samarḳandī (died A.H. 619). (2) *Al-Adwiyah al-ḳalbīyah*, by Ibn Sīnā. Fols. 54. A.H. 894.
- Or. 6670. Three works of Galen, viz.: (1) *Kitāb al-buḥrān*, "De Crisibus"; (2) *Kitāb aiyām al-buḥrān*, "De Diebus Decretoribus"; and (3) *Kitāb fi aṣnāf al-ḥummayāt*, "De Differentiis Febrium." Fols. 191. A.H. 580.
- Or. 6623. *Kitāb ghana wa-mana*, a manual of medicine, by Abu Maṣṣūr al-Ḥasan b. Nūḥ al-Ḳumrī (*flor. c.* A.H. 350). Fols. 262. A.H. 678.

- Or. 5567. Kitāb ghana wa-mana of Al-Ḳumrī. Fols. 199. A.H. 934.
- Or. 5721. Kitāb ghana wa-mana of Al-Ḳumrī. Fols. 276. A.H. 1010.
- Or. 5858. A collection of medical treatises, viz.: (1) A Persian anonymous treatise on therapeutics (c. A.H. 850): xvii-xviii century. (2) Ḥaḳā'ik asrār al-ṭibb, an Arabic work on medical terminology, by Mas'ūd b. Muḥ. al-Sijzī (composed before A.H. 734): xviii century. (3) The Ḳānūn of Ibn Sīnā, bk. ii. (imperfect at end): xvii-xviii century. (4) Ḳarābādīn, a Persian pharmacopeia: xvii-xviii century. (5) 'Ain al-khawāṣṣ, a Persian work on the properties of animal, vegetable, and mineral substances, by Abu Naṣr Isfārīn b. Rustam al-Dailamī, translated in A.H. 626 from the Arabic: A.H. 875. Fols. 204.
- Or. 6429. Al-Jāmi' li-ḳuwa al-adwiyah al-mufradah, a dictionary of materia medica, by Ibn al-Baitār (died A.H. 646); collated and annotated. Fols. 380. xiv-xvth century.
- Or. 5839. Al-Jāmi' li-ḳuwa al-adwiyah al-mufradah, vol. iii. Fols. 198. A.H. 702.
- Or. 6591. Kāmil al-ṣinā'ah, a systematic treatise upon medicine, by 'Alī b. al-'Abbās al-Majūsī (died A.H. 384). Fols. 286. A.H. 548.
- Or. 5777. Kāmil al-ṣinā'ah, bk. ii. Fols. 195. xii, xiii, and xivth century.
- Or. 4946. Ḳānūn of Ibn Sīnā (the Canon of Avicenna), complete in one volume; with an autograph note at the end by the physician Ḳuṭb al-Dīn Shīrāzī (died A.H. 710). Fols. 274. xiii century.
- Or. 5033. Ḳānūn of Ibn Sīnā. Fols. 645. A.H. 1069.
- Or. 5858. Ḳānūn of Ibn Sīnā, bk. ii. (of materia medica). xvii-xviii century. See above.
- Or. 6536. (1) Ḳānūn of Ibn Sīnā, bk. iii. 2-3: xvth century. (2) Part of the Kitāb al-asbāb wa'l-'alāmāt, a work on causes and symptoms of disease, by Najīb al-Dīn al-Samarkandī (died A.H. 619); with commentary by Nafīs b. 'Iwād (composed A.H. 841): xv-xvth century. (3) Al-Lum'ah fi ḥall al-sab'ah, a manual of astronomy, by Aḥmad b. Ghulām Allāh al-Rīshī. Fols. 117. A.H. 878.
- Or. 6537. Ḳānūn of Ibn Sīnā, bk. iii. 14-22. Fols. 212. A.H. 664.
- Or. 5594. Ḳānūn of Ibn Sīnā, bks. i. and iii. (imperfect); with the commentary of Abu al-Ḥasan 'Alā al-Dīn 'Alī b. Abi al-Ḥazm al-Ḳurashī (Ibn al-Nafīs; died A.H. 687). Fols. 164. A.H. 1087.

- Or. 6492. The commentary of Ibn al-Nafis on Ibn Sīnā's *Ḳānūn*, bk. iii.; transcribed from the author's autograph. Fols. 151. A.H. 770.
- Or. 5597. The commentary of Ibn al-Nafis on the *Ḳānūn* of Ibn Sīnā, bk. iii. Fols. 148. A.H. 974.
- Or. 5596. The commentary of Ibn al-Nafis on the *Ḳānūn* of Ibn Sīnā, bk. iii. 1-3. Fols. 92. A.H. 902.
- Or. 5718. *Ḳānūn* of Ibn Sīnā, with the commentary of Ibn al-Nafis, vol. iv. Fols. 155. xivth century.
- Or. 6285. (1) Part of a commentary on Ibn Sīnā's *Ḳānūn*, composed about A.H. 610. (2) Part of another commentary on the same. Fols. 147. xiiiith century.
- Or. 5586. Vol. i. of a commentary on the *Ḳānūn* of Ibn Sīnā, by 'Alī al-Jilānī (died A.H. 1018). Fols. 254. xviith century.
- Or. 5833. *Ḳānūn* of Ibn Sīnā, bk. iii. 1-18; with commentary of 'Alī al-Jilānī. Fols. 461. xviith century.
- Or. 5659. *Al-Mūjiz fi 'ilm al-ṭibb*, or *Mūjiz al-ḳānūn*, a compendium of medicine abridged from the *Ḳānūn* of Ibn Sīnā by 'Alī b. Abi al-Ḥazm ibn al-Nafis. Fols. 179. A.H. 786.
- Or. 5861. *Mūjiz al-ḳānūn*. See below.
- Or. 6420. *Mūjiz al-ḳānūn*. See above, IV.—*Theology and Philosophy*.
- Or. 5101. *Mūjiz al-ḳānūn*. Fols. 251. xviii-xixth century.
- Or. 6491. *Al-Mughni*, a commentary by Sadīd al-Dīn al-Kāzarūnī upon the *Mūjiz* of Ibn al-Nafis. Fols. 133. A.H. 764.
- Or. 5931. A commentary on the *Mūjiz* of Ibn al-Nafis, by Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Aḳṣarā'ī (xivth century). Fols. 271. A.H. 961.
- Or. 5857. Two medical works, viz.: (1) Part of the commentary of Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Aḳṣarā'ī upon the *Mūjiz* of Ibn al-Nafis: A.H. 1241. (2) A Persian treatise on fevers, by Rustam Jurjānī (composed A.H. 948). Fols. 170. xviith century.
- Or. 6538. (1) The second and last part of a compendium of medicine, extracted from the *Ḳānūn*. (2) The latter half of a medical manual. Fols. 159. A.H. 899.
- Or. 5657. A medical treatise on the eye, by Muḥ. b. Ibrāhīm ibn al-Akfānī (died A.H. 749), abridged by the author from his larger work *Kashf al-rain*. Fols. 45. xiv-xvth century.

- Or. 6489. *Al-Kutub al-mi'ah fi al-ṣinā'ah al-ṭibbiyah*, a medical encyclopædia in 100 books, by Abu Sahl 'Īsa b. Yaḥya al-Maṣṭhī (died about A.H. 390). Fols. 378. A.H. 1105.
- Or. 5618. *Mā lā yasa' al-ṭabīb jahluh*, a dictionary of materia medica, by Yūsuf b. Ismā'il al-Khuwairī (composed A.H. 711). Fols. 336. xvth century.
- Or. 5316. *Al-Manṣūri fi al-ṭibb*, a compendium of medicine, by Abu Bakr al-Rāzi (xth century), well known in Europe in the Latin version styled "*Liber Rasis ad Almansorem*." Fols. 191. A.H. 1000.
- Or. 6690. *Kitāb al-masā'il fi al-ṭibb*, a catechism of medicine, by Ḥunain b. Ishāq; with an anonymous commentary. Fols. 265. xiiiith century.
- Or. 5862. *Al-Masā'il fi al-ṭibb*, by Ḥunain b. Ishāq. xvii-xviiiith century. See below.
- Or. 5725. Part of the *Kitāb al-masā'il fi al-ṭibb* of Ḥunain b. Ishāq. Fols. 100. A.H. 656.
- Or. 7499. *Minhāj al-bayān*, a dictionary of simple and compound medicaments, by Abu 'Alī Yaḥya b. 'Īsa b. Jazlah (died A.H. 493). Fols. 239. A.H. 489.
- Or. 7521. *Minhāj al-bayān*. Fols. 187. xvi-xviiiith century.
- Or. 5786. *Minhāj al-dukkān*, a dictionary of simples, by Abu al-Muna b. Abi Naṣr (composed A.H. 658). Fols. 139. A.H. 715.
- Or. 4947. *Naẓm al-sulūk*, a dictionary of simple medicaments, by Abu al-Faḍl Ḥubaish b. Ibrāhīm b. Muḥ. al-Tifīfī. Fols. 102. A.H. 1015.
- Or. 6247. *Rauḍ al-insān*, a compendium of medicine purporting to be derived from the prophet Muḥammad, compiled by Khidr b. Muḥ. b. 'Umar al-'Uṭfi, and dedicated to Sultan Bāyazīd II. Fols. 166. xviiiith century.
- Or. 5856. *Tadkirat al-kaḥḥālīn*, a treatise on diseases of the eye, by 'Alī b. 'Īsa al-Kaḥḥālī (c. A.H. 350). Fols. 162. A.H. 690.
- Or. 5916. *Tadkirat al-kaḥḥālīn* of 'Alī b. 'Īsa. Fols. 198. A.H. 894.
- Or. 5104. *Tadkirat al-kaḥḥālīn* of 'Alī b. 'Īsa. Fols. 67. A.H. 896.
- Or. 5862. A collection of medical works:—(1) *Takwīm al-abdān*, by Ibn Jazlah (died A.H. 493): xiiiith century. (2) A Persian treatise on small-pox: xviii-xixth century. (3) *Al-Masā'il fi al-ṭibb*, a manual of medicine, in tabular form, by Ḥunain b. Ishāq (died

- A.H. 260), with Persian version on margin: xvii-xviii century (margin sixteenth century). (4) *Jawāmi' kitāb Jālīnūs fi al-baul*, a treatise on the urines, after Galen, with Persian version on margin: xvii-xviii century (margin sixteenth century). (5) *Al-Risālah al-ḡabariyah*, a treatise on the signs of approaching death, ascribed to Hippocrates: xvii-xviii century. (6) A commentary on no. 5, styled *Al-Ṣidḡiyah*. (7) A Persian treatise on hygienics, ascribed to the Imām 'Alī al-Rizā (written on the margin of nos. 5 and 6): xviii-sixteenth century. Fols. 104.
- Or. 5861.** *Taḡwīm al-adwiyah*, a dictionary of simples and aliments, arranged in tabular form, by Ḥubaish b. Ibrāhīm al-Tiflīsī (c. A.H. 600). (2) *Mūjiz al-ḡanūn*, by Ibn al-Nafīs. Fols. 143. A.H. 1086
- Or. 5860.** (1) *Taḡwīm al-adwiyah*, a pharmacopœia, by Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Isfara'īnī (composed c. A.H. 950?): A.H. 1043. (2) *Mizān al-ṭabā'i' i ḡuṭb-shāhī*, a Persian pharmacopœia, by Taḡī al-Dīn Muḥ. b. Ṣadr al-Dīn 'Alī (composed c. A.H. 1000). Fols. 237. xviii-sixteenth century.
- Or. 5590.** *Taḡwīm al-ṣiḡḡah*, a treatise on hygiene, in tabular form, by Ibn Buṭlān (*flor.* A.H. 455). Fols. 45. A.H. 622.
- Or. 5859.** *Tarwīḡ al-arwāḡ*, a treatise on diseases and their remedies, by Luṭf Allāh b. Sa'd al-Dīn. Fols. 457. A.H. 1104 and sixteenth century.
- Or. 5619.** Four medical works by Najīb al-Dīn al-Samarḡandī (died A.H. 619): (1) *Uṣūl al-tarākīb*, principles of pharmacy. (2) *Kitāb aḡḡḡiyat al-marḡa*, on nourishment of the sick. (3) *Kitāb al-aḡḡḡiyah wa'l-ashribah*, on foods and drinks. (4) *Al-Aḡrābādīn*, a pharmacopœia. Fols. 192. xvth century (copied from a MS. bearing a note of perusal dated A.H. 703).
- Or. 5923.** *Al-Zubdah fi al-ṭibb*, a work on the causes, symptoms, and treatment of diseases, by Al-Saiyid Ismā'īl b. al-Ḥusain al-Jurjānī (died A.H. 535). Fols. 96. xiii century.
- Or. 6905, 6905*.** A handbook of medicine, by Ṣāliḡ Efendī. Followed by two medical tracts, viz. (1) *Kitāb al-ṭibb al-ḡadīd al-ḡimiyā'i*, and (2) *Kīmiyā bāsiliḡā*. 2 vols. Fols. 212, 16. A.D. 1814.
- Or. 5620.** (1) A treatise on diseases of the eye, imperfect at the beginning, and perhaps part of a larger work. (2) An anonymous compendium of medicine, in 5 chapters. (3) A manual of therapeutics compiled from the *Kitāb man lā yaḡḡurūh al-ṭabīb* of Al-

Rāzi and from the Majmū' al-ḥikam of 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān. Fols. 308. xviith century.

- Or. 7715. A catechism of medicine, without beginning or end. Fols. 119. xiv-xvth century (a note on fol. 104 is dated A.H. 828).
- Or. 5727. A treatise on compound medicaments, in 20 chapters (composed about A.H. 550). Fols. 80. A.H. 656.
- Or. 5779. A compendium of practical hygienics (imperfect). Fols. 81. xiv-xvth century.
- Or. 5927. An anonymous pharmacopœia, perhaps the *Šinā'at al-yad*. Fols. 219. xv-xvith century.
- Or. 5906. Extracts on the properties of natural substances. See below, XXII.—*Polity, Ethics, and Anecdotes*.
- Or. 7008. Part of a dictionary of materia medica in Arabic and Spanish. Fols. 87. xviiiith century.

XVI.—ZOOLOGY.

- Or. 6562. 'Ain al-ḥayāt, a dictionary of zoology, by Muḥammad b. Abi Bakr al-Makhzūmī al-Dumāmīnī, abridged from the Ḥayāt al-ḥayawān of Al-Damīrī. Completed in Nahrāwālah, Gujarat, A.H. 823. Fols. 428. xviii-xixth century.
- Or. 6493. Ḥayāt al-ḥayawān, a dictionary of zoology, by Kamāl al-Dīn Muḥ. b. Mūsā al-Damīrī (died A.H. 808). Fols. 359. A.H. 841.
- Or. 5936. Ḥayāt al-ḥayawān of Al-Damīrī. Fols. 341. xvth century.
- Or. 5832. Ḥayāt al-ḥayawān of Al-Damīrī. Fols. 295. Vol. i., A.H. 833; vol. ii., xviiith century (before A.H. 1067).

XVII.—GRAMMAR.

- Or. 7530. A commentary on the Ajurrūmīyah. Fols. 105. xixth century.
- Or. 5475. Al-Alfiyah, a metrical grammar, by Ibn Mālīk (died A.H. 672). Fols. 52. A.H. 895.
- Or. 5694. Al-Taūḍīḥ li-makāšid Alfiyat Ibn Mālīk, a commentary on Ibn Mālīk's Alfiyah, by Ḥasan b. Umm Kāsim al-Murādi (died A.H. 749). Fols. 163. A.H. 869.

- Or. 5763.** Tamrīn al-ṭullāb, a commentary on the Alfīyah of Ibn Mālik, by Khālīd b. 'Abd Allāh al-Azhārī (composed A.H. 886). Fols. 177. xv-xvith century.
- Or. 7529.** Al-Bahjah al-marḍīyah, a commentary by Al-Suyūṭī on Ibn Mālik's Alfīyah; with notes. Fols. 130. A.H. 1012.
- Or. 6281.** Glosses on Suyūṭī's Al-Bahjah al-marḍīyah, by Muḥammad b. Šāliḥ al-Aḥsā'i. Fols. 146. A.H. 1081.
- Or. 6526-7.** Kitāb al-ashbāh wa'l-naẓā'ir, a grammatical work by Jalāl al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī. 2 vols. Fols. 150, 183. xv-xvith century.
- Or. 7533.** A Maghribi MS. containing: (1) A commentary (*sharḥ*) by Abu 'Abd Allāh Muḥ. b. Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Jalīl al-Tanaṣī on the Ḍabṭ, a work on vocalization of words by Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Kharrāzī: A.H. 1145. (2) Al-Ḥawāshī al-mufahhimah fi sharḥ al-muḳaddimah, a commentary by Abu Bakr Shihāb al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Jazarī on Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Jazarī's Muḳaddimah, a tract on pronunciation of the Koran: same date. (3) Al-Maḳṣad, a commentary by Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Sharīshī al-Kharrāzī on the poem of Ibn Barrī on the same subject: copied same date. (4) Faṭḥ al-mannān, a commentary by 'Abd al-Wāḥid b. Aḥmad al-Anṣārī al-Andalusī on Al-Kharrāzī's Ḍabṭ. Fols. 235.
- Or. 7526.** (1) Al-Fawā'id al-ṣamadiyah, a grammatical work by Muḥammad b. Ḥusain. (2) The Eisagoge of Porphyry, rendered into Arabic by Athīr al-Dīn al-Abharī (died A.D. 1264). Fols. 118. A.H. 1227.
- Or. 6382.** Commentary by Muḥyi al-Dīn Muḥ. b. Ibrāhīm al-Nikūsārī (died A.H. 901) upon Al-Ḥārūniyah fi al-taṣrīf, a grammatical treatise by Najm al-Dīn 'Umar b. al-Harawī. Fols. 44. A.H. 845.
- Or. 5800.** Muwaṣṣil al-ṭullāb, a commentary by Khālīd al-Azhārī (died A.H. 905) upon 'Abd Allāh b. Yūsuf ibn Hishām's manual of syntax Al-I'rāb 'an ḳawā'id al-i'rāb. Fols. 92. A.H. 1205.
- Or. 5691.** Hidāyat dawī al-albāb, a gloss by Abu Bakr b. Ismā'īl al-Shanawānī (died A.H. 1019) to the commentary Muwaṣṣil al-ṭullāb of Khālīd al-Azhārī upon Ibn Hishām's Al-I'rāb 'an ḳawā'id al-i'rāb. Fols. 189. xviith century.
- Or. 5795.** Al-Kāfiyah of Ibn al-Ḥājib. See below.
- Or. 4823.** A commentary by Ibn al-Ḥājib upon his manual of syntax Al-Kāfiyah. Fols. 254. A.H. 717.

- Or. 5677. *Al-Tuḥfah al-shāfiyah*, a commentary by Al-Nīlī upon Ibn al-Ḥājib's *Kāfiyah*. Fols. 258. A.H. 814.
- Or. 7730. *Al-Wāfiyah fi sharḥ al-kāfiyah*, a commentary by Al-Ḥasan b. Muḥ. b. Sharaf Shāh al-Astarābādī upon Ibn al-Ḥājib's *Kāfiyah*. Fols. 217. A.H. 1049.
- Or. 5789. *Bulūgh al-marām*, a commentary by 'Abd al-Malik b. Ḥusain al-'Iṣāmī (died A.H. 1111) upon Ibn Hishām's manual of grammar called *Ḳaṭr al-nada*. Fols. 136. xviiiith century.
- Or. 7761. *Al-Kaukab*, a work on Arabic grammar in so far as it forms the basis of law, by 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. al-Ḥasan al-Isnawī. *See above, VII.—Law, Civil and Religious.*
- Or. 6880. *Lāmiyat al-af'āl*, by Ibn Mālik. *See below, XXIV.—Fables and Tales.*
- Or. 6978. A commentary, composed in A.H. 712 by Ḳuṭb al-Dīn Muḥ. b. Mas'ūd al-Ḳālī, on the grammar *Al-Lubāb fi al-naḥw* of Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Isfarā'īnī (died c. A.H. 700). Fols. 188. Early xvth century.
- Or. 6482. Commentary by Muḥ. b. Muḥ. Nuḳrah-kār (died A.H. 776) upon the *Lubb al-albāb*, a treatise on syntax by 'Abd al-Mun'im al-Barḳūmīnī. Fols. 130. A.H. 842.
- Or. 5106. *Marāḥ al-arwāḥ*, a manual of grammar, by Aḥmad b. 'Alī b. Mas'ūd; followed by four other tracts on the same subject. Fols. 115. xvii–xviiiith century.
- Or. 5814. *Al-Mifrāḥ fi sharḥ al-marāḥ*, a commentary by Ḥasan Pāshā b. 'Alā al-Dīn al-Aswad (c. A.H. 800) upon Aḥmad b. 'Alī's *Marāḥ al-arwāḥ*. Fols. 149. A.H. 1052.
- Or. 7520. A commentary (*sharḥ*) upon Aḥmad b. 'Alī's *Marāḥ al-arwāḥ*. Fols. 131. A.H. 1091.
- Or. 6508. *Masālik al-aḥbāb*, a metrical compendium of grammar, by Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Andalusī, surnamed *Al-Rā'ī* (died A.H. 853). Fols. 50. xvth century.
- Or. 5795. Three manuals of Arabic grammar, viz.: (1) *Mi'at 'āmil*, by 'Abd al-Ḳāhir al-Jurjānī (died A.H. 471). (2) *Al-Miṣbāḥ*, by Nāṣir al-Mutarriẓī (died A.H. 610). (3) *Al-Kāfiyah*, by Ibn al-Ḥājib (died A.H. 646). Fols. 83. A.H. 932.
- Or. 5674. *Al-Dau*, a commentary by Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Isfarā'īnī (died A.H. 684) on Al-Mutarriẓī's grammar *Al-Miṣbāḥ*. Fols. 107. A.H. 869.

- Or. 6344.** Al-Mufaṣṣal fi al-naḥw, a treatise on grammar, by Al-Zamakhsharī; with marginal glosses added in A.H. 788 by Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Khuwārazmī. Fols. 223. A.H. 659.
- Or. 7759.** Al-Īdāh, a commentary by Ibn al-Ḥājib on the Mufaṣṣal of Zamakhsharī; written at Baghdad in the Nizāmiyah College in A.H. 673, and collated with the author's autograph in A.H. 676. Fols. 206. A.H. 673.
- Or. 7472.** An extensive commentary on the Mufaṣṣal of Zamakhsharī, with copious marginal and other glosses; redacted throughout, and probably copied, by the owner, Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Khaṭīb, called Fakhr al-Fasarḥānī. Fols. 374. A.H. 772.
- Or. 6520.** A commentary by Al-Sharīf al-Raḍī (composed A.H. 659) upon the Mufaṣṣal of Zamakhsharī. Fols. 198. A.H. 854.
- Or. 6671.** Mughni al-labīb, a treatise on syntax, by Ibn Hishām (composed A.H. 750); collated with a MS. copied from the author's original. Fols. 180. A.H. 760.
- Or. 6367.** Mughni al-labīb, by Ibn Hishām. Fols. 305. A.H. 1078.
- Or. 5827.** Faṭḥ al-ḥarīb, a commentary on the verses cited in Ibn Hishām's Mughni al-labīb, by Jalāl al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī. Fols. 335. A.H. 1125.
- Or. 7695.** Al-Mughni fi al-naḥw, a treatise on grammar, stated in an early note on the fly-leaf to be by Taḳī al-Dīn Tamīmī (?). Fols. 267. A.H. 674.
- Or. 7533.** Al-Ḥawāshi al-mufahhimah fi sharḥ al-muḥaddimah, a commentary by Abu Bakr Shihāb al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Jazarī on Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Jazarī's Muḥaddimah, a tract on pronunciation of the Koran. See above.
- Or. 5823.** Glosses by 'Alī b. Ibrāhīm al-Ḥalabī (died A.H. 1044) upon the commentary of Khālīd al-Azhārī upon his compendium of grammar called Al-Muḥaddimah al-azhariyah. Fols. 235. A.H. 1117.
- Or. 5615.** Mūkid al-aḥbān, a grammatical work by Ibn Hishām. A.H. 941. See above, XIII.—*Mathematics*.
- Or. 5965.** Risālah fi nisbat al-jam', a grammatical tract by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā. See above, IV.—*Theology and Philosophy*.
- Or. 5964.** (1) Nuzhat al-ṭarf, a compendium of inflections, by Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Maidānī (died A.H. 518). (2) An anonymous treatise on verbal forms. Fols. 91. A.H. 852.

- Or. 6880.** *Shuḍūr al-ḡahab*, by Ibn Hishām. *See* below, XXIV.—*Fables and Tales.*
- Or. 7524.** *Risālah fi al-tajwīd*, or *Al-Durr al-yatīm*, a work on the recitation of the Koran, by Muḥ. b. Pīr ‘Alī Birgīlī; with commentary. *See* below, XXI.—*Poetry and Anthologies.*
- Or. 7551.** *Taḳwīm al-lisān*, a compendium of accidence, attributed on the fly-leaf to Ibn Kṭaibah al-Dīnawarī. Fols. 54. xvth century.
- Or. 5925.** *Al-Taṣrīḥ*, a commentary by Khālīd b. ‘Abd Allāh al-Azharī (composed A.H. 896) upon Ibn Hishām’s manual of grammar called *Al-Taḍḍīḥ*. Fols. 399. A.H. 997.
- Or. 6260.** *Al-Kifāyah fi ‘ilm al-i’rāb*, a commentary by Ḍiyā al-Dīn al-Makkī upon his teacher Zamakhsharī’s manual of grammar called *Al-Unmūdaj*. Fols. 255. xviii–xixth century.
- [For the ‘*Unwān al-sharaf*, which besides law conveys teachings on grammar, &c. :] *See* above, VII.—*Law, Civil and Religious.*
- Or. 5728.** ‘*Uyūn al-i’rāb*, a treatise on grammar, by ‘Ubaid Allāh b. Aḥmad al-Fazārī (c. A.H. 380); with commentary by ‘Alī b. Faḍḍāl al-Mujāshī‘ī (died A.H. 479). Fols. 77. A.H. 583.
- Or. 6272.** Tracts on the art of reciting from the Koran: (1) *Bughyat al-mustafid*, by Muḥ. al-Ḥanbalī al-Balabānī. (2) *Al-Mukhtaṣar fi al-tajwīd*, by Mullā Ḥusain al-Rūmī. (3) *Al-Muḳaddimah al-maidānīyah*; &c., &c. Fols. 120. xvii–xviii century.
- Or. 7533.** *Al-Maḳṣad*, a commentary by Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Sharīshī al-Kharrāzī on Ibn Barrī’s poem on Koranic phonetics. *See* above.
- Or. 5553 (A, B).** Four leaves of a treatise on gender (Moses b. Gīḳatilla’s *Kitāb al-taḍkīr wa l-ta’nīth*?). Autograph. xith century.
- Or. 7738.** A portion of a work on classification of words, labelled in a modern hand *Kitāb jadwal fi lughah*. Fols. 128. xvth century.
- Or. 5973.** A treatise on inflections; with a copious commentary composed apparently about A.H. 600. Fols. 192. xivth century.

XVIII.—LEXICOGRAPHY.

- Or. 5032.** *Diwān al-adab* of Ishāk b. Ibrāhīm al-Fārābī. Fols. 391. A.H. 879.
- Or. 5935.** *Al-Fā’iḳ fi gharīb al-ḥadīth*, a lexicon to the traditions by Maḥmūd b. ‘Umar al-Zamakhsharī, composed A.H. 516. Fols. 279. xvi–xviii century.

- Or. 7492.** Kitāb al-gharībain, a lexicon of obscure words in the Koran and Traditions, by Abu 'Uбайд al-Harawī (died A.H. 401). Incomplete at beginning and end, and extending from باب البا مع النون to باب النون مع السين. Fols. 305. A.H. 506.
- Or. 7734.** Kitāb al-gharībain of Al-Harawī. Vol. ii. A finely written MS., well collated. Fols. 302. xiith century.
- Or. 5793.** Kitāb al-iqtidāb, a commentary by Ibn al-Sīd al-Baṭalyausī (died A.H. 521) on the Adab al-kātib, a lexical treatise by 'Abd Allāh b. Muslim b. Ḳutaibah (died A.H. 276). Fols. 185. A.H. 603.
- Or. 5765.** Iṣṭilāḥāt al-ṣūfiyah, a dictionary of the technical terms of Sufism, by 'Abd al-Razzāk al-Kāshī (died A.H. 730). See above, IV.—*Theology and Philosophy*.
- Or. 5811.** Al-Jamharah fi al-lughah, a lexicon by Ibn Duraid (died A.H. 321). Vol. i. Fols. 261. x-xiith century (lacunæ supplied xviiiith century).
- Or. 5439.** Al-Ḳāmūs, the lexicon of Al-Firūzābādī. Fols. 712. xv-xvith century.
- Or. 6977.** Al-Ḳaul al-ma'nūs bi-taḥrīr mā fi al-Ḳāmūs, glosses by Badr al-Dīn al-Ḳarāfi (*flor.* A.H. 1000) on Al-Firūzābādī's Ḳāmūs. Fols. 130. A.H. 1021.
- Or. 4948.** Ḳānūn al-adab, an Arabic-Persian dictionary, by Abu al-Faḍl Ḥubaish b. Ibrāhīm b. Muḥ. al-Tiflīsī. Fols. 248. A.H. 893.
- Or. 6959.** Kanz al-lughāt, an Arabic-Persian dictionary, by Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Khālīq b. Ma'rūf. Fols. 214. A.H. 1233.
- Or. 7498.** Muġmal al-lughah, a lexicon compiled by Abu al-Ḥusain Aḥmad b. Fāris b. Zakariyā al-Ḳazwīnī (died A.H. 395). Fols. 270. A.H. 589.
- Or. 6515.** Al-Nihāyah fi gharīb al-ḥadīth, a dictionary of difficult expressions in the Traditions, by Mubārak b. al-Athīr (died A.H. 606). The last volume, extending from Ṣād to Yā. Fols. 332. A.H. 1082.
- Or. 6241.** Al-Sāmi fi al-asāmi, a classified dictionary of Arabic words explained in Persian, by 'Abd al-Malik b. Muḥ. al-Tha'ālībī (died A.H. 429). Fols. 151. A.H. 682.
- Or. 5873.** Al-Ṣiḥāḥ fi al-lughah, a lexicon by Ismā'il b. Ḥammād al-Jauharī. Fols. 394. A.H. 653.

- Or. 5731. Al-*Ṣiḥāḥ* of Jauharī. 2 vols. Fols. 426, 386. A.H. 612-13.
- Or. 5514. Al-*Ṣiḥāḥ* of Jauharī. 4 vols. Fols. 877. Vol. i., probably xvth century; vols. ii., iii., A.H. 617; vol. iv., A.H. 740.
- Or. 5030. Al-*Ṣiḥāḥ* of Jauharī. Fols. 580. A.H. 995.
- Or. 5842. Al-*Ṣiḥāḥ* of Jauharī. Vol. iv. Fols. 309. A.H. 611.
- Or. 7012. Al-*Ṣiḥāḥ* of Jauharī. Vol. vii. Fols. 230. A.H. 551.
- Or. 5837. A vocabulary selected from the *Ṣiḥāḥ* of Jauharī and other lexicæ. Fols. 315. xv-xvith century.
- Or. 5947. *Tahḍīb al-asmā wa'l-lughāt*, by Yaḥya b. Sharaf al-Nawawī (died A.H. 676). Vol. v., containing the latter part of a dictionary of theological and legal terms (عسى — يس). Fols. 181. A.H. 746.
- Or. 6984. *Ṭalibāt al-ṭalabah*, a dictionary of legal terms of Ḥanafī jurists, by Najm al-Dīn 'Umar b. Muḥ. al-Nasafī (died A.H. 537); in an archaic South-Arabian hand. Fols. 171. xivth century.
- Or. 7721. (1) A glossary of mystic religious terms. (2) *Zubdat al-ḥakā'ik*, a work on doctrine, by Muḥ. 'Azīz al-Nasafī, in Persian. (3) *Al-Fiḫ al-akbar*, a tract by Abu Ḥanīfah on the principles of Islam. (4) *Al-Waṣīyah*, a similar work, by the same. (5) *Al-Jānīb al-gharbī dar ḥall mushkilāt li-Muḥyi al-Dīn al-'Arabī*, glosses on works of Ibn al-'Arabī, in Arabic and Persian. (6) *Ghāyat al-imkān*, a theological work by Al-Ghazzālī, in Arabic and Persian. Fols. 140. No. 6 copied in A.H. 978.
- Or. 6474. The latter part of a glossary of the Koran, explained in Persian, arranged according to the *Sūrahs*. Fols. 104. A.H. 655.
- Or. 7352. A versified vocabulary of Turkish, Arabic, and Persian, exemplifying likewise various metres used in those languages. Fols. 48. A.H. 1210 (?).
- [For medical dictionaries:] See above, XV.—*Medicine, Hygiene, and Anatomy*.

XIX.—RHETORIC AND VERSIFICATION

(including Prosody and Rhyme).

- Or. 5944. A commentary by Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Fattāḥ al-Milawī (died A.H. 1181) on the *Farā'id al-fawā'id li-taḥkīk ma'āni al-isti'ārāt*, a treatise upon metaphors by Abu al-Kāsim b. Abi Bakr al-Samar-kandī. Fols. 14. xviiiith century.

- Or. 6373. *Al-Ḥadā'iq al-badī'iyah*, a treatise on literary composition, with poetical illustrations, by Yūsuf al-Badī'ī al-Dimashqī (died A.H. 1073). Fols. 429. A.H. 1190.
- Or. 6556. A gloss by Makhlūf b. Muḥ. al-Badawī (composed A.H. 1265) upon the commentary of Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Mun'im al-Damanhūrī to *Al-Jauhar al-maknūn*, the compendium of rhetoric of 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥ. Ibn Saiyidī al-Ṣaghīr al-Akhḍarī. Fols. 150. A.H. 1281.
- Or. 5965. *Risālah ma'mūlah fi bayān al-tawassu'āt fi kalām al-'arab* and *R° fi taḥkīk al-mushākalah*, tracts on rhetoric by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā. See above, IV.—*Theology and Philosophy*.
- Or. 5595. *Miftāḥ al-'ulūm*, pt. iii., a treatise on rhetoric, by Sirāj al-Dīn Abu Ya'qūb Yūsuf b. 'Alī al-Sakkākī (died A.H. 626). Fols. 423. xvth century.
- Or. 5730. *Miftāḥ al-'ulūm* of Al-Sakkākī, pt. iii.; with commentary of Al-Saiyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjānī (composed A.H. 803). Fols. 292. xvth century.
- Or. 7516. *Al-Miṣbāḥ fi sharḥ al-miftāḥ*, Jurjānī's commentary on the *Miftāḥ al-'ulūm* of Sakkākī, pt. iii. Beginning wanting, p. 1 being a fragment of a work on metaphysics. Fols. 254. xvth century.
- Or. 6495. *Nihāyat al-ijāz*, a work on rhetoric, by Fakhr al-Dīn al-Rāzī (died A.H. 606). Fols. 73. A.H. 710.
- Or. 5515. *Mukhtaṣar al-ma'āni*, a commentary by Sa'd al-Dīn al-Taftāzānī (died A.H. 791) on Jalāl al-Dīn Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Umar al-Ḳazwīnī's manual of rhetoric *Talkhīṣ al-miftāḥ*. Fols. 95. A.H. 806.
- Or. 5683. *Mukhtaṣar al-ma'āni* of Al-Taftāzānī. Fols. 187. A.H. 865 (about 30 leaves at beginning, xviii–xixth century).
- Or. 7015. Two supercommentaries, by Ḳuṭb al-Dīn al-Abīwardī and Abu al-Ḳāsim al-Laithī al-Samarḳandī (c. A.H. 880) respectively, upon Sa'd al-Dīn al-Taftāzānī's *Al-Muṭauwal* or longer commentary on the *Talkhīṣ al-miftāḥ*. Fols. 249. A.H. 913.
- Or. 5729. *'Ukūd al-durar*, a commentary by Ḥusain b. Shihāb al-Dīn al-Āmilī (died A.H. 1076) on the stanzas cited in Sa'd al-Dīn al-Taftāzānī's two commentaries, *Al-Muṭauwal* and *Mukhtaṣar al-ma'āni*, on the *Talkhīṣ al-miftāḥ*. Fols. 165. A.H. 1068.
- Or. 7515. A gloss upon the *Talkhīṣ al-miftāḥ* of Al-Ḳazwīnī. Fols. 236. A.H. 1181.

Or. 6325. 'Uḡūd al-jumān, a manual of rhetoric, in verse, by Jalāl al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī; with the author's commentary. Fols. 136. xviith century.

[For the 'Unwān al-sharaf, which besides law conveys teachings on prosody and rhyme, &c. :] *See above, VII.—Law, Civil and Religious.*

Or. 6270. Miscellaneous tracts, of which nos. 2 and 7 are Arabic and the rest Persian, viz. : (1) On the figures of the constellations; (2) on prosody, by Abu al-Jaish al-Andalusī (died A.H. 626); (3) on the same, by Rustam b. 'Alī al-Tārimī, surnamed Khāvarī; (4) on music; (5) on computation with the fingers; (6) on fate, by Naṣr al-Dīn al-Ṭūsī; (7) on the law of inheritance. Fols. 56. A.H. 1022–25.

[For lexical works on stylistic (*adab*):] *See above, XVIII.—Lexicography.*

XX.—OTHER ARTS AND SCIENCES.

Or. 6273. Kitāb al-abrār fi bara al-ḡalam wa-'amal al-aḥbār, a tract on the making of pens, manufacture and application of inks, &c. *See above, XV.—Medicine, Hygiene, and Anatomy.*

Or. 6629. Al-Fathīyah fi 'ilm al-mūsikī, a treatise on music, by Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Ḥamīd al-Lādīkī, composed under Sultan Bāyazīd II. Fols. 88. A.H. 1161.

Or. 5658. Kitāb al-furūsiyah, a treatise on equestrian art, attributed to 'Abd Allāh b. al-'Abbās, the companion of Muḥammad. Fols. 76. A.H. 1007.

[For the Hidāyat al-ḥikmah, on physics and philosophy:] *See above, IV.—Theology and Philosophy.*

Or. 5751. Jāmi' farā'id al-malāḥah, a treatise on agriculture, by Shihāb al-Dīn Aḥmad b. al-Ḥamzāwī (*flor. c.* A.H. 900). Fols. 102. xvith century (before A.H. 942).

Or. 5872. Kashf al-ṣalṣalah, a monograph on earthquakes, by Jalāl al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī. Fols. 46. A.H. 1181.

Or. 7470. Khail wa-mu'ālahjah, a work on horsemanship and farriery. *See below, XXI.—Poetry and Anthologies.*

Or. 7474. Lum'at al-anwār fi ḥall ramz al-ḥurūf al-jafriyah, a work on the astral significance of the alphabet, compiled by Zain al-Dīn 'Abd al-Raḥmān Muwaḳḳit, chiefly from Ibn al-'Arabī's Jafr al-Imām 'Alī. Fols. 44. A.H. 1137.

- Or. 5669. *Al-Miṣbāḥ fi 'ilm al-miftāḥ*, a treatise on alchemy, by Aidamir al-Jildakī. Vol. i. Fols. 116. xviiith century.
- Or. 6572. *Mukhtaṣar fi al-firāsah*, a tract on physiognomy. *See above*, IV.—*Theology and Philosophy*.
- Or. 6816. *Nihāyat al-arab fi funūn al-adab*, an encyclopædia by Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Waḥḥāb al-Nuwairī (died A.H. 733). Vol. viii., on botany. Fols. 169. xvth century.
- Or. 6328. *Kitāb rujū' al-shaikh ila ṣabāḥ*, an erotic treatise, commonly attributed to Ibn Kamāl Pāshā. Fols. 100. xviii–xixth century.
- Or. 5099. *Kitāb al-ṭabīkh*, a treatise on cooking, by Muḥ. b. al-Ḥasan b. Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Karīm al-Kātib al-Baghdādī. Fols. 98. xvth century.
- Or. 5607. *Kitāb al-wasā'il ila ma'rifat al-awā'il*, a collection of notices relating to the origins of things, by Jalāl al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī. Fols. 102. xixth century (apparently copied from a MS. dated A.H. 1005).
- Or. 5818. *Kitāb al-wishāḥ fi fawā'id al-nikāḥ*, an erotic treatise, by Jalāl al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī. Fols. 83. xviiith century.
- Or. 6388. *Al-Wuṣṣlah ila al-ḥabīb*, a work on the preparation of perfumes, by Kamāl al-Dīn b. al-'Adīm (died A.H. 660). *See below*, XXII.—*Polity, Ethics, and Anecdotes*.
- [For works on the art of reciting the Koran:] *See above*, XVII.—*Grammar*.

XXI.—POETRY (RELIGIOUS AND SECULAR) AND ANTHOLOGIES (INCLUDING TADKIRAHS).

- Or. 5482. *Kitāb alif-bā*, an anthological work by Yūsuf b. Muḥ. al-Balawī (c. A.H. 560). Fols. 441. A.H. 1020.
- Or. 6716. *Asās al-iḳtibās*, an anthology by Ikhtiyār b. Ghiyāth al-Dīn al-Ḥusainī, completed A.H. 897. Fols. 97. xv–xvth century.
- Or. 5967. (1) *Asmā Allāh*, a poem containing the 99 names of God: xviiith century. (2) *Waṣīyat al-nabī*, the Testament of Muḥammad addressed to Abu Hurairah, and handed down by Al-Ḥasan al-Baṣrī; entirely in the handwriting of Yāḳūt al-Musta'ṣimī: A.H. 625. (3) A tract on the attributes of God: xvth century. (4) A prayer-book: xvth century. Fols. 65.

- Or. 6499.** (1) Kitāb Bakr wa-Taghlib, the wars of Bakr and Taghlib; a folk-epic. (2) Kitāb ḥarb Bani Shaibān ma' Kisra Anūshirwān, the war of the Banu Shaibān with Anūshirwān of Persia; a folk-epic. (3) Al-Fāḍil fi funūn al-balāghah wa'l-barā'ah, eloquent and witty utterances in prose and verse, compiled about A.H. 300. (4) Waṣāyā al-mulūk, the testaments of the kings of the house of Ḳaṭṭān, a collection of traditions in prose and verse. Fols. 178. A.H. 1217.
- Or. 5509.** Al-Rauḍ al-anīk, comprising: (1) Bānat Su'ād, a poetical panegyric of Muḥammad, by Ka'b b. Zuhair; with commentary. (2) Ḥadīth al-ifk, a narrative by 'Āyishah regarding some slanders against her. (3) A poetical panegyric of 'Āyishah, by Abu 'Imrān Mūsā b. Muḥ. b. 'Abd Allāh al-Wā'iz al-Andalusī. Fols. 26. A.H. 776.
- Or. 7696.** Kunh al-murād, a commentary by Suyūṭī upon Ka'b b. Zuhair's Bānat Su'ād. Fols. 78. A.H. 1149.
- Or. 7003.** A Bayāḍ, or common-place book, containing prose and verse extracts; in Maghribi script. Fols. 43. xviii century.
- Or. 6516.** Dail nafḥat al-raiḥānah, lives of poets of the xith century of the Hijrah, with specimens of their poems, by Muḥammad Amīn al-Muḥibbī (died A.H. 1111). Fols. 118. A.H. 1139.
- Or. 6771.** Diwāns of four ancient poets, viz. Ṭufail b. 'Auf, 'Āmir b. al-Ṭufail, 'Abid b. al-Abras, and Al-Ṭirimmāḥ b. Ḥakīm, with explanatory scholia throughout; in Maghribi script. Fols. 119. A.H. 430.
- Or. 6880.** Diwān of Zuhair b. Abi Sulma; part of Diwān of 'Antarah; a poem by Ḥusām al-Dīn Abu al-Ḥusain 'Alī al-Wa'izī, Shamsiyat al-ikhwān, a poem by Aḥmad al-Tijānī al-Sharīf al-Ḥasani; Al-Nafahāt al-ḡudsiyah, a poem by Ibn Bādīs (died A.H. 787), &c. See below, XXIV.—*Fables and Tales*.
- Or. 6567.** Diwān of Abu Bakr Aḥmad b. Sa'īd al-Sitālī, a poet of Oman (*flor.* c. A.H. 500). Fols. 89. A.H. 1309.
- Or. 6578.** Diwān of the Caliph 'Alī. See above, VI.—*Traditions and Lives of Muḥammad*.
- Or. 7270.** Diwān of the Caliph 'Alī; the Arabic text finely written in letters of gold, with an interlinear Persian verse translation. Fols. 49. xvii-xviii century.
- Or. 7272.** Diwān of Bahā al-Dīn (Abu al-Faḍl) Zuhair (died A.H. 656). Fols. 96. A.H. 1148.

- Or. 5808. *Diwān* of Jafar b. Shams al-Khilāfah (died A.H. 622). Fols. 148. A.H. 984.
- Or. 5322. (1) *Diwān* of Kamāl al-Dīn b. al-Nabīh. (2) Poems of Sharaf al-Dīn Ismā'il b. al-Muḥri'. Fols. 72. A.H. 832.
- Or. 6296. *Diwān* of Muḥammad Efendī b. Yūsuf al-Karīmī (died A.H. 1068). Fols. 81. A.H. 1067.
- Or. 6560. *Diwān* of Mūsā b. Ḥusain b. Shawwāl al-Maḥallī al-'Umānī (died A.H. 1033). Fols. 176. A.H. 1308.
- Or. 6319. *Diwān* of Al-Mutanabbī' (died A.H. 354). Fols. 270. xivth century (early).
- Or. 5664. Al-Mukhtār min *diwān* al-Mutanabbī', a selection from the poems of Al-Mutanabbī'. Fols. 62. A.H. 714.
- Or. 6561. *Diwān* of Ibn al-Mu'tazz (died A.H. 296). Fols. 249. A.H. 946.
- Or. 7757. *Diwān* of Al-Raḍī. Imperfect at beginning and end. Fols. 89. xvth century.
- Or. 6566. *Diwān* of Rāshid b. Khamīs b. Jum'ah al-Ḥabsī, a poet of Oman, born A.H. 1089; redacted by Sulaimān b. Bal'arab al-'Aḳrī in A.H. 1148. Fols. 284. A.H. 1257.
- Or. 4933. *Diwān* of Shihāb al-Dīn b. Ma'tūk. Fols. 131. xixth century.
- Or. 5806. *Diwān* al-sabābah, an erotic anthology, by Ibn Abi Ḥajalah (died A.H. 776). Fols. 145. A.H. 792.
- Or. 7727. Al-Ḥamāsah of Abu Tammām. Fols. 188. A.H. 491 (supplements c. xiii century).
- Or. 5689. Al-Kāmil, an anthology of poems and prose passages, with critical and philological commentary, by Muḥammad b. Yazīd al-Mubarrad (died A.H. 285). Fols. 245. A.H. 1086.
- Or. 5670. (1) *Qarā'in al-qaṣr wa-maḥāsin al-'aṣr*, a collection of poems by Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd Allāh b. al-Ḥājj, chiefly in praise of the Amīr al-Ghanī Bi'llāh Muḥammad, Sultan of Granada (A.H. 755-93). (2) Al-Qaṣidah al-witriyah, a series of poems in praise of the prophet Muḥammad, by Ibn Rashīd (died A.H. 662). (3) A Qaṣidah by Abu 'Abd Allāh Muḥ. al-Sāḥilī (c. A.H. 700). Fols. 49. A.H. 1124.
- Or. 5409. Qaṣidah by Ibn al-Fāriḍ; with a commentary. Fols. 44. A.H. 1092.

Or. 7729. A MS. containing the following works: (1) *Al-Mawārid al-ladunīyah*, a commentary by ‘Alī al-Bandanjī al-Baghdādī upon his own religious poem *Al-Ḳaṣīdah al-‘ainīyah*. (2) *Risālah al-manāsik al-ilāhiyah*, a tract on metaphysics, by the same. (3) A tract on heaven, by Ibrāhīm Kirmānī. (4) *Sihām al-iṣābah*, a tract on tradition, by Suyūṭī. Fols. 134. A.H. 1230.

Or. 7524. A collectaneous volume, including: (1) *Ḳaṣīdat al-amālī*, a theological poem, with commentary. (2) *Risālah fi al-tajwīd*, or *Al-Durr al-yatīm*, a treatise by Muḥammad b. Pīr ‘Alī Birgīlī on Koranic recitation, with commentary. (3) *Ta’līm al-muta’allim*, a work on the principles and pursuit of knowledge. (4) A Turkish tract on prayer, by Ḳāzī-zādah Efendī. (5) Turkish odes by Vajdī. Fols. 79. A.H. 1085-89.

Or. 5963. *Ḳaṣīdat al-burdah*, the “Mantle-Poem” of Muḥ. b. Sa’īd al-Būṣīrī (died A.H. 696); with Turkish metrical paraphrase. *See* below.

Or. 7259. *Ḳaṣīdat al-burdah*. *See* above, I.—*Koran*.

[For *Al-Ḳaṣīdah al-ḥimyarīyah*, the historical poem of Nashwān b. Sa’īd:] *See* above, VIII.—*History*.

[For the poem *Al-Ḳaṣīdah al-ḳudsiyah al-nūrāniyah* on the history of the Adnanite Arabs:] *See* above, VIII.—*History*.

Or. 7271. *Al-Kawākib al-durriyah fi madḥ ashraf al-barīyah*, a *takhmīs* or poetical amplification of *Al-Būṣīrī’s Burdah* or “Mantle-Poem.” Fols. 41. A.H. 771.

Or. 6985. (1) *Ḳurāḍat al-ḍahab*, an anthology by Al-Ḥasan b. Rashīq al-Ḳairuwānī (died A.H. 456). (2) An anthology, imperfect at the beginning. (3) A poetical correspondence between Badī’ al-Zamān al-Hamadānī (died A.H. 398) and Abu Bakr al-Khuwārazmī (*flor.* A.H. 363-381). Fols. 102. A.H. 1113-1124.

Or. 5417-5418. *Lāmīyat al-‘ajam*, a poem by Al-Ṭughrā’ī; with Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn al-Ṣafadī’s commentary. 2 vols. Fols. 232, 290. A.H. 798.

Or. 5319. *Luzūm mā lā yalzam*, a collection of poems, by Abu al-‘Alā Aḥmad b. ‘Abd Allāh al-Ma’arrī. Fols. 184. xii-xiiith century.

Or. 7764. *Al-Manḥūkah*, a poem by Abu Nuwās (died A.H. 195); with commentary by Abu al-Faṭḥ ‘Uthmān ibn Jinnī (died A.H. 392). Fols. 20. A.H. 680.

- Or. 7566.** Miftāḥ al-arwāḥ fi imtidāḥ al-rāḥ, a collection of bacchanalian songs, compiled by Amin al-Dīn 'Abd al-Muḥsin b. Maḥmūd al-Ḥalabī (died A.H. 643). Fols. 57. A.H. 1006.
- Or. 6628.** Al-Mukhtār min madīḥ al-mukhtār, poems in praise of Muḥammad, by Yahya b. Yūsuf al-Ṣarṣarī (died A.H. 656). Fols. 173. xiii-xivth century.
- Or. 7720.** Munāzarāt i Baghdād u Iṣfahān, a word-contest between Baghdad and Isfahan, in Persian prose and alternate Persian and Arabic verse, by 'Abd al-Salām b. Abi al-Majd (Kamāl al-Iṣfahānī). Fols. 38. xviii century.
- Or. 5611.** Al-Mustaṭraf, an anthological work by Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Ibshaiḥī (c. A.H. 800). Fols. 407. xviii century.
- Or. 5313.** Al-Naṣīḥah al-mardīyah, a religious poem by Muḥ. b. 'Umar al-'Alamī al-Makdisī; with the author's commentary, and miscellaneous pieces in prose and verse. Fols. 38. xviii century.
- Or. 6638.** Naẓm al-tafsīr, the Mu'allakah poem of Imru' al-Kais; with commentary by Abu Usāmah Junādah b. Muḥ. al-Azdi al-Harawī (died A.H. 399). Fols. 49. xiith century.
- Or. 6517.** Nuzhat al-nufūs, an anthology, chiefly satirical, by 'Alī b. Sūdūn (died A.H. 878). Fols. 112. xvth century.
- Or. 7471.** A MS. containing: (1) Kitāb al-rauḍ al-mamṭūr fi naẓm al-makṣūr, a poem in praise of Muḥammad, by Shams al-Dīn Abu 'Abd Allāh Muḥ. b. Jābir al-Hauwārī (died A.H. 780). (2) Al-Durar al-muntathirah fi al-aḥādīth al-mushtahirah, an alphabetical list of traditions, abridged by Jalāl al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī from the work of Badr al-Dīn al-Zarkashī (died A.H. 794). Fols. 45. A.H. 993.
- Or. 6347.** Rauḍat al-azhār, verses, sayings, and anecdotes compiled by 'Alī b. Yahya al-Kurṭubī. Fols. 109. A.H. 770.
- Or. 7565.** Sabā'ik al-'asjad, a *tadkirah* in rhymed prose, by 'Uthmān b. Sanad al-Baṣrī, on Aḥmad b. Muḥ. Najl Rizk al-As'ad (died A.H. 1226) and his contemporaries and friends. Fols. 53. xixth century.
- Or. 6563.** Sabā'ik al-laḥīn, poems by Ḥumaid b. Muḥ. b. Ruzaiḳ, completed A.H. 1243. Fols. 395. xixth century.
- Or. 5875.** Tadkirah of Ibn Ḥamdūn, an anthology. Bābs 43-46. Fols. 132. xiii century.
- Or. 7463.** Ta'hīl al-gharīb, a poetical anthology by Shams al-Dīn Muḥ. b. Ḥasan al-Nawāji (died A.H. 859); arranged in alphabetical

- order, under the title of *Kitāb majmū' laṭīf zarīf*, by Sharaf al-Dīn (Hawasī?) b. Jamāl al-Dīn Yūsuf. Fols. 184. A.H. 991.
- Or. 5963. (1) *Al-Ta'īyah*, a mystic poem on love, by Ibn al-Fāriḍ (died A.H. 632); with Turkish metrical paraphrase. (2) *Al-Burdah* of Al-Būṣīrī; with Turkish metrical paraphrase. Fols. 94. xviith century.
- Or. 6415. *Tarjumān al-ashwāk*, a mystic poem by Ibn al-'Arabī (died A.H. 638); with the author's commentary called *Al-Dakhā'ir wa'l-a'lāk*. Fols. 248. A.H. 1058.
- Or. 7470. A MS. containing: (1) *Thimār al-aurāk*, an anthology compiled by Taḳī al-Dīn Abu Bakr b. 'Alī al-Ḥamawī, called Ibn Hījāh (died A.H. 837). (2) *Khail wa-mu'ālahjah*, a work on horsemanship and farriery. Fols. 207. A.H. 893.
- Or. 5943. *Al-Witriyah*, a poem in praise of Muḥammad, by Muḥ. b. Abi Bakr b. Rashīd al-Baghdādī (died A.H. 662); with a *takhmis* or poetical amplification composed in A.H. 671 by Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-'Azīz al-Warrāk al-Lakhmī. Fols. 74. xvth century.
- Or. 7743. *Mukhtaṣar yatīmat al-dahr*, an abridgment of Al-Tha'ālibī's anthology, with some additional notices. Fols. 327. A.H. 1005.
- Or. 7011. *Ya'ūd al-shabāb*, an anthology of poems by authors of the vith century A.H., with biographical notices, abridged by 'Alī b. Muḥ. al-Rūmī, called *Al-Riḍā'ī* (died A.H. 1039) from the *Kharīdat al-kaṣr* of 'Imād al-Dīn al-Iṣfahānī (died A.H. 597). Fols. 257. xvii-xviii century.
- Or. 5660. *Zahr al-ādāb*, an anthological work by Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī al-Ḥuṣrī (died A.H. 453). Vol. ii. Fols. 107. A.H. 648.
- Or. 6659. Poems by a Christian author, Sulaimān b. al-Ḥasan al-Ghazzī (xviith century). Fols. 74. xviii century.
- Or. 6900. Poems of Sulaimān b. Ḥasan al-Ghazzī. Fols. 93. A.D. 1871.
- Or. 7007. A collection of Arab popular songs, with names of the melodies to which they are to be sung. Fols. 141. xviii century.
- Or. 6518. An anthology from early authors. Fols. 209. A.H. 1031.
- Or. 5407. A collection of poems by different authors. Fols. 161. A.H. 1269.
- Or. 7602. A collation of the Paris MS. of Ḥassān b. Thābit's poems, by Dr. Ahlwardt. Fols. 232.

XXII.—POLITY, ETHICS, AND ANECDOTES.

- Or. 7617. Al-Aḥkām al-sultāniyah, a treatise on polity, by Māwardī. Fols. 239. A.H. 540.
- Or. 5314. Akhlāk al-mulūk ‘ala al-sharḥ, anecdotes of Caliphs in reference to conviviality and wine-drinking. Fols. 143. xviiith century.
- Or. 6497. Al-Amad al-aḥṣā, a work on ethics, by Abu Zaid ‘Abd Allāh b. ‘Umar al-Dabūsī (died A.H. 430). Fols. 181. A.H. 979.
- Or. 7016. Al-Darī‘ah ila makārim al-sharī‘ah, a treatise on ethics, by Abu al-Ḳāsim al-Ḥusain b. Muḥ. b. al-Mufaḍḍal al-Rāghib al-Iṣṭahānī (died c. A.H. 502). Fols. 203. xvth century.
- Or. 6499. Al-Fāḍil fi funūn al-balāghah wa’l-barā‘ah, eloquent and witty utterances in prose and verse, compiled c. A.H. 300. *See above, XXI.—Poetry and Anthologies.*
- Or. 6578. Al-Farā‘id wa’l-ḳalā‘id, aphorisms and proverbs, by Muḥ. b. al-Ḥusain al-Ahwāzī. *See above, VI.—Traditions and Lives of Muḥammad.*
- Or. 6646. Two opuscula by Jalāl al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī: (1) Al-Fashūsh fi ḥikam Ḳarākūsh, witty anecdotes of the Amīr Bahā al-Dīn Ḳarākūsh (died A.H. 597), a courtier of the Sultan Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn of Egypt; (2) Kitāb man nahā ila nawādir Jahā, a like collection relating to Abu al-Ghuṣn Jahā al-Fazārī, who flourished at Kufah c. A.H. 530. Fols. 16. xviiith century.
- Or. 6388. (1) Fawā‘id al-mawā‘id, a work on the ethics of eating, by Yahya b. ‘Abd al-‘Azīm ibn al-Jazzār (died A.H. 679). (2) Al-Wuṣṣāh ila al-ḥabīb, on the preparation of perfumes, by Kamāl al-Dīn ibn al-‘Adīm (died A.H. 660). Fols. 94. A.H. 734.
- Or. 5686. An Arabic commentary on the Gulistān of Sa‘dī, by Muṣliḥ al-Dīn Surūrī (died A.H. 969). Fols. 260. A.H. 988 (some leaves at beginning, sixth century).
- Or. 6509. Ḥādī al-ḳulūb, a treatise against the fear of death, by Muḥammad b. al-Mailak (died A.H. 797). Fols. 29. A.H. 894.
- Or. 7018. Two works by Aḥmad b. Aḥmad al-Ḳalyūbī (died A.H. 1069), viz.: (1) Kitāb ḥikāyāt, a collection of anecdotes of pious persons; (2) a miscellany, commonly known as Kitāb al-nawādir. Fols. 87. A.H. 1216.

- Or. 7279.** I'lām al-nās, a collection of tales and historical anecdotes relating to the Abbasids and Barmakids, by Muḥ. Diyāb al-Itlidi (c. A.H. 1100). Fols. 136. xviii-xixth century.
- Or. 7758.** Al-La'ālī wa'l-durar, or Ghurar al-balāghah fi al-naẓm wa'l-barā'ah, notices and anecdotes of famous men, by Al-Tha'ālībī (died A.H. 429). Fols. 92. xiv-xvth century.
- Or. 7595.** Makārim al-akhlāq, an ethical treatise by Abu Bakr 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ. b. Abi Dunyā (died A.H. 281). Fols. 213. A.H. 966.
- Or. 6305.** Muḥādarāt, a collection of anecdotes and sayings in 23 chapters, compiled by Muḥ. b. Muḥ. b. al-Aurām. Fols. 65. A.H. 1146.
- Or. 5726.** Munyat al-murīd, a treatise on the proper rules for the acquisition of knowledge, by Zain al-Dīn b. 'Alī al-Shāmī al-'Āmilī (composed A.H. 954). Fols. 152. A.H. 1033.
- Or. 5791.** Nahj al-balāghah, a collection of letters, speeches, and sayings of the Caliph 'Alī, compiled by Al-Sharīf al-Raḍī; with commentary by 'Izz al-Dīn Abu Ḥāmid 'Abd al-Ḥamīd b. Hibat Allāh al-Madā'īnī (Ibn Abi al-Ḥadīd; died A.H. 655). Vols. ii, iii. Fols. 204. xvth century.
- Or. 5790.** Nahj al-balāghah of Al-Sharīf al-Raḍī; with commentary by Ibn Abi al-Ḥadīd. Vols. iv, v. Fols. 274. A.H. 983 and xviith century.
- Or. 5769.** Nathr al-durar, a collection of anecdotes, by Maṣṣūr b. al-Ḥusain al-Ābī (died A.H. 421). Vols. iii, iv. (imperfect). Fols. 154. xiiiith century.
- Or. 6511.** Rabī' al-abrār, maxims and anecdotes, by Al-Zamakhsharī. Vol. i. Fols. 238. xvth century (before A.D. 1491).
- Or. 5799.** Raḍ al-akhyār, anecdotes of illustrious persons, by Muḥyī al-Dīn Muḥ. b. Qāsim b. Ya'qūb (died A.H. 940); abridged from the Rabī' al-abrār of Al-Zamakhsharī. Fols. 182. xviith century.
- Or. 6336.** Raḍ al-rayāḥīn, anecdotes of pious persons, by 'Abd Allāh b. As'ad al-Yāfi'ī (died A.H. 768). Fols. 371. xiv-xvth century (lacunæ filled xv-xvith century).
- Or. 6347.** [For the Raḍat al-azhār of Al-Ḳurṭubī:] See above, XXI.—*Poetry and Anthologies*.
- Or. 5031.** Sirāj al-mulūk, a treatise on polity and ethics, by Abu Bakr Muḥ. b. al-Walīd al-Ṭurṭūshī (died A.H. 520). Fols. 188. xviith century.

- Or. 6368.** *Sirāj al-mulūk*, an ethical work in 21 chapters, attributed to Abu Maṣṣūr ‘Abd al-Malik b. Muḥ. b. Ismā‘īl (al-Tha‘ālībī). Fols. 46. A.H. 1261.
- Or. 6421.** *Sirr al-asrār*, the Arabic version of the *Secreta Secretorum*, a pseudepigraphon on politics, purporting to be addressed by Aristotle to Alexander, in the version of Yūḥannā b. al-Baṭṭīq; with Persian translation. Fols. 107. xixth century.
- Or. 7524.** *Ta‘līm al-muta‘allim*, a work on the principles and pursuit of knowledge. See above, XXI.—*Poetry and Anthologies*.
- Or. 7325.** *Kitāb al-‘unwān fi makā‘id al-niswān*, a treatise on the evil influence of women, by ‘Alī b. ‘Umar, called Ibn al-Batanūnī (about A.H. 900). Fols. 150. A.H. 1038.
- Or. 6578.** *Uṣūl al-ḥikam*, a treatise on politics, by Kāfi Ḥasan Efendī Aḳ-ḥiṣārī (died A.H. 1025). See above, VI.—*Traditions and Lives of Muḥammad*.
- Or. 7575.** *Zuhrat al-riyāḍ wa-nuzhat al-ḳulūb al-mirād*, a treatise on ethics, originally written in Persian, under the title *Bahjat al-anwār min khafiyāt al-asrār*, by Sulaimān b. Dā‘ūd al-Suwārī, and then amplified and translated into Arabic by the same. Fols. 218. A.H. 809.
- Or. 6708.** (1) *Nathr al-la‘ālī*, a collection of proverbs arranged alphabetically, attributed to ‘Alī b. Abi Ṭālib, with Persian verse paraphrase. (2) A similar collection (not alphabetically arranged), with Persian verse paraphrase. Fols. 70. A.H. 953.
- Or. 6578.** Maxims of ‘Alī, arranged alphabetically; being the same as those contained in the *Nathr al-la‘ālī*, pt. i. of Or. 6708. See above, VI.—*Traditions and Lives of Muḥammad*.
- Or. 5440.** 100 maxims of the Caliph ‘Alī, with Persian metrical paraphrase, being the same as pt. ii. of Or. 6708. Fols. 20. xv–xvith century.
- Or. 5610.** 100 maxims of ‘Alī, identical with those of Or. 5440, but with a different Persian verse paraphrase; richly illuminated in gold and colours. Fols. 18. xvith century.
- Or. 5906.** (1) Anecdotes from divers sources, compiled about A.H. 950: xvi–xvith century. (2) Extracts, treating of the properties of natural substances; also poems, letters, &c.; in the handwriting of Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Yamanī al-Shirwānī: c. 1820. Fols. 97.
- [For works on both theology and ethics:] See above, IV.—*Theology and Philosophy*.

XXIII.—ORNATE PROSE AND LETTERS.

- Or. 5617. Kitāb al-fuṣūl, a repertory of epistolary phraseology, by Al-Kāsim b. Muḥ. al-Daimartī. Fols. 90. xiii-xivth century.
- Or. 5656. Zahr al-manthūr, specimens of epistolary composition, by Jamāl al-Dīn ibn Nubātah (died A.H. 768). Fols. 89. A.H. 872.
- Or. 5406. Minhāj al-tarjih wa'l-tajriḥ, a collection of epistles by various authors, compiled by Tāj al-Dīn b. Aḥmad al-Madanī (died A.H. 1066). Fols. 170. xviith century.
- Or. 5816. Risālah or Epistle of Ibn Zaidūn to Ibn 'Abdūs; with the commentary of Jamāl al-Dīn Muḥ. b. Muḥ. ibn Nubātah (died A.H. 768). Fols. 246. A.H. 1172.
- Or. 5819. Risālah or Epistle of Ibn Zaidūn to Ibn Jahwar; with a commentary styled Tamām al-mutūn by Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn al-Ṣafadī (died A.H. 764). Fols. 196. A.H. 1022.
- Or. 5100. Three pieces dedicated to Sultan Sulaimān I., viz.: (1) A panegyric on the Sultan. (2) Jāmi' al-aṣḥān lāmi' al-faṣḥān, in praise of winter and spring. (3) Rashḥ al-bāl fi sharḥ al-ḥāl, a Persian moral *maṣnavī*. Fols. 87. xvth century.

XXIV.—FABLES AND TALES.

- Or. 5312. Alf lailah wa-lailah. 3 pts. Fols. 251. xixth century.
- Or. 6237. (1) Kashf al-asrār, an allegorical controversy between the flowers and the birds, by 'Izz al-Dīn al-Maḥdisī (died A.H. 678). (2) Al-Jauhar al-farad, an allegorical dispute between the narcissus and the rose, by Ibn Musharraf al-Māridīnī (c. A.H. 834). Fols. 44. xvth century.
- Or. 7017. Maḳāmāt, or Assemblies, of Ḥarīrī (died A.H. 516), a series of tales. Fols. 137. A.H. 563.
- Or. 6880. A West-African MS., containing: (1) Ḥarīrī's Maḳāmāt; (2) Naẓm al-durar al-saniyah, a metrical life of Muḥammad, by Zain al-Dīn 'Abd al-Raḥīm al-'Irāqī; (3) Dīwān of Zuhair b. Abi Sulma; (4) part of Dīwān of 'Antarah; (5) Shuḍūr al-ḍahab, by Ibn Hishām; (6) Lāmiyat al-af'āl, by Ibn Mālik; (7) a poem by Ḥusām al-Dīn Abu al-Ḥusain 'Alī al-Wa'izī; (8) Shamsiyat al-ikhwān, a poem by Aḥmad al-Tijānī al-Sharīf al-Ḥasanī; (9) Al-Nafahāt al-ḥudsiyah, a poem by Ibn Bādīs; and various other pieces. Fols. 337. xviii-xixth century.

- Or. 5711. Kitāb al-īdāh, a commentary on the Maḳāmāt of Ḥarīrī, by Nāṣir b. 'Abd al-Saiyid al-Muṭarrizī (died A.H. 610). Fols. 138. xivth century.
- Or. 5635. Maḳāmāt, or Assemblies, of Badr' al-Zamān al-Hamadānī (died A.H. 398), a series of stories similar to the Maḳāmāt of Ḥarīrī. Fols. 48. xvth century.
- Or. 4931. Robinson Crusoe, said to be translated by T. L. Burckhardt. Fols. 37. A.H. 1227.
- Or. 5775. A volume of a romance on the life of Muḥammad. Fols. 151. xvii-xviii century.
- Or. 5783. Part of a romance on the life of Muḥammad. Fols. 139. xvii-xviii century.
- Or. 7342. Two apologues, viz. that of the fox and the crane and that of the lion and the hare. Fols. 63. xviii-xixth century.

XXV.—BĀBĪ LITERATURE.

- Or. 5110. Abḥār al-ḳuddūsiyah, by Muḥ. 'Alī Bārfurūshī (Ḥaẓrat i Ḳuddūs). Fols. 36. xixth century.
- Or. 6681. Aḥsan al-ḳiṣaṣ, by the Bāb. Fols. 124. xxth century.
- Or. 7612. Kitāb al-aḳṣa, by Mirzā Yahya Ṣubḥ i Azal, composed A.D. 1909. Fols. 270. A.D. 1911.
- Or. 6252. Kitāb al-'aliyīn wahu kitāb al-ḳuds, by "Al-Ghulām," i.e. Ṣubḥ i Azal. Fols. 280. xixth century.
- Or. 5868. Kitāb al-'aliyīn, by Ṣubḥ i Azal; with a Persian prayer-book prefixed. Fols. 213. xixth century.
- Or. 5631. Alwāḥ, letters, &c., by the Bāb. Fols. 164. A.D. 1899.
- Or. 5108. Alwāḥ, miscellaneous letters and tracts, on separate leaves, in Arabic and Persian. Fols. 77. xixth century.
- Or. 5632. Alwāḥ, letters, &c., by Ṣubḥ i Azal. Fols. 418. A.D. 1899.
- Or. 5499. Alwāḥ i mutafarriḳah, two collections of miscellaneous letters, &c., by Ṣubḥ i Azal, in Arabic and Persian. Fols. 66. No. 1, xixth century; no. 2, A.D. 1899.
- Or. 5698. Alwāḥ i mutafarriḳah, miscellaneous letters, &c., by Ṣubḥ i Azal. 4 pts. Fols. 686. A.D. 1899.
- Or. 5732. Alwāḥ i mutafarriḳah, miscellaneous writings of Ṣubḥ i Azal, in Arabic and Persian. Fols. 513. A.D. 1899.

- Or. 5497. *Alwāḥ munzalah fi Māghūs*, Epistles revealed in "Māghūs," by Ṣubḥ i Azal. Fols. 163. A.D. 1899.
- Or. 5869. *Kitāb asmā kull shai*, by the Bāb. Wāḥid i.-vii. Fols. 302. xixth century.
- Or. 6255. (1) *Kitāb asmā kull shai*, by "Al-Nuḳṭah," *i.e.* the Bāb; Wāḥid viii.-xix. (incomplete), Wāḥid i., bāb 1-2. (2) *Du'ā li-wāḥid min al-aṣḥāb*, a Bābī prayer-book. Fols. 295. xixth century.
- Or. 5487-5490. *Kitāb asmā kull shai*, by the Bāb. Wāḥid ix.-xi. and parts of Wāḥid xv., xvi., and xix. 4 pts. Fols. 157, 169, 132, 118. A.D. 1899.
- Or. 6253. *Āthār al-ghulām*, or *Kitāb nūr*, by Ṣubḥ i Azal. Fols. 302. xixth century.
- Or. 5326. *Kitāb nūr*, by Ṣubḥ i Azal. Vol. i. Fols. 751. A.D. 1898.
- Or. 5491. *Kitāb nūr*, by Ṣubḥ i Azal. Vol. ii. Fols. 441. A.D. 1898.
- Or. 6654. Table of contents of the *Kitāb nūr*. Fols. 5. xixth century.
- Or. 6256. (1) *Āthār al-ghulām fi al-shu'ūnāt* (distinct from the *Kitāb nūr*), by Ṣubḥ i Azal. (2) *Al-Sifr al-thāni mimmā nazal fi al-lawḥ*, part of a book divided into *Sūrah*s. (3) *Ṣaḥīfah sha'nīyah* (?). (4) *Ṣaḥīfat al-hawīyah*. (5) *Fi al-ziyārāt*. (6) Various writings, including the *Kitāb al-aḥruf*. (7) *Kitāb al-aḥkām* (different from the work translated by the Comte de Gobineau). (8) *Az Farmā-yishāt i ḥaẓrat i ḳuddūs*, by Muḥammad 'Alī Bārfurūshī. Fols. 308. xixth century.
- Or. 5629. *Āthār i mutafarriḳah az bayān*, miscellaneous writings by the Bāb. Fols. 203. A.D. 1899.
- Or. 5495. *Da'awāt fi taḍrīb*, a prayer-book by Ṣubḥ i Azal. Fols. 150. A.D. 1898.
- Or. 6680. *Kitāb al-bayān fi al-shu'ūn al-khamsah*, by the Bāb. Fols. 285. xxth century.
- Or. 5612. *Al-Bayān fi shu'ūnāt al-da'awāt*, by the Bāb. Fols. 386. xixth century.
- Or. 5303. *Diwān al-azal*. Fols. 600. A.D. 1897.
- Or. 7496. A scripture by Ṣubḥ i Azal, composed A.H. 1265, containing (1) *Du'ā al-marāthi*; (2) *Al-Jāmi' al-kabir*; (3) *Al-Jāmi' al-saghīr*. Fols. 60.
- Or. 6679. *Kitāb al-haikal*. Fols. 178. xxth century.

- Or. 5324. Kitāb al-hayākil, by Şubḥ i Azal. Fols. 376. A.D. 1898.
- Or. 5630. Kitāb al-ḥayāt, by Şubḥ i Azal. Fols. 230. A.D. 1899.
- Or. 5493. Kitāb al-jam', by Şubḥ i Azal. Fols. 125. A.D. 1899.
- Or. 7613. Jawāmi' al-hayākil, by Şubḥ i Azal, composed 1908-9. Fols. 415. A.D. 1911.
- Or. 5113. La'ali wa-majāli, by Şubḥ i Azal. Fols. 296. xixth century.
- Or. 5114. Mir'at al-bayān, by Şubḥ i Azal. Fols. 658. A.D. 1881.
- Or. 6674. Table of contents of Or. 5114. Fols. 7. xxth century.
- Or. 6257. (1) Kitāb al-mustaikiz, by Şubḥ i Azal. (2) Şaḥifah waḥidiyah. (3) Extracts (*aḥkām*) from the Kitāb al-'aliyīn, by Şubḥ i Azal. Fols. 333. xixth century.
- Or. 5251. Kitāb al-mustaikiz, by Şubḥ i Azal. Fols. 167. xixth century.
- Or. 5111. Kitāb al-mustaikiz. Fols. 260. xixth century.
- Or. 6254. Kitāb al-mustaikiz. Fols. 235. xixth century.
- Or. 7571. Naḡhamāt al-rūḥ, by Şubḥ i Azal. Fols. 260. A.D. 1911.
- Or. 5494. Riyāḍ al-muhtadīn, a prayer-book, by Şubḥ i Azal. Fols. 201. A.D. 1899.
- Or. 7570. Şaḥifat al-awsāfiyah, a work on the names and attributes of God, by Şubḥ i Azal. Fols. 142. A.D. 1911.
- Or. 5325. Şaḥifat al-ḥaramain, by the Bāb. Fols. 57. A.D. 1898.
- Or. 5496. (1) Şaḥifat al-marāyā, (2) Al-Khamsīn min zuḥūrāt, and (3) Al-Bayāniyah, three works by Şubḥ i Azal. Fols. 167. A.D. 1899.
- Or. 5492. Şaḥifat al-riḍa, by Şubḥ i Azal. Fols. 36. A.D. 1899.
- Or. 7572. Tadrī' al-ḡuds, by Şubḥ i Azal. Fols. 339. A.D. 1911.
- Or. 5112. Tasbīḥ Fāṭimah, by the Bāb. See above, III.—*Exegesis of Koran*.
- Or. 5697. Kitāb al-wajh, by Şubḥ i Azal. Fols. 252. A.D. 1899.
- Or. 5274-5278. A collection of Bābī tracts. 7 pts. Or. 5274, fols. 194; Or. 5275, fols. 52; Or. 5276, fols. 200; Or. 5277, fols. 163; Or. 5278A, fols. 470; Or. 5278B, fols. 476; Or. 5278C, fols. 159. xixth century.

- Or. 6887. A scripture revealed by the Bāb, written by his own hand ; in an envelope addressed in the handwriting of Ṣubḥ i Azal. Fols. 2.
- Or. 6329. A scripture, by Ṣubḥ i Azal (?). Fols. 311. xixth century.
- [For Bābī commentaries upon the Koran:] See above, III.—*Exegesis of Koran.*

XXVI.—BIBLE.

- Or. 7562. The Samaritan Pentateuch, with Aramaic and Arabic versions. Fols. 198. c. A.D. 1200. Vellum.
- Or. 5918. The Prophetic Books of the Old Testament. Fols. 232. xiii-xivth century (with some Latin notes of the xivth century).
- Or. 5007. The Psalms, followed by the Biblical Canticles, in Greek, with an Arabic translation. Fols. 313. xii-xiiiith century.
- Or. 6486. (1) Ecclesiasticus, in Karshuni, in a version differing from that in Walton's Polyglott and Or. 1326 (fols. 9a-73b). (2) A summary of Bible history, followed by religious stories, including a history of the Empress Helena, medical information, &c. (fols. 74a-169b). (3) Prognostications at beginning and end of the volume. Fols. 175. No. 1, A.Gr. 2061 (A.D. 1750); no. 2, A.Gr. 2073 (A.D. 1762).
- Or. 6243. The Lessons from the Gospels to be read at the Eucharist throughout the year, according to the usage of the convent called Al-Dair al-A'la, at Mosul ; illuminated with figures on the margins. Fols. 124. A.M. 7165 (A.D. 1656).
- Or. 5513. Lessons from the Gospels for the whole year. Fols. 398. Era of Adam 7180 (A.D. 1672).
- Or. 5286. An incomplete lectionary for Holy Week and Easter, in Coptic and Arabic. Fols. 152. xivth century.

XXVII.—CHRISTIAN LITERATURE.

- Or. 4950. Two treatises on Christian theology: (1) A systematic work in 25 chapters, composed after the appearance of Muḥammad. (2) A special treatise on the cult of images of Christ and the saints, by Theodoros Abu Qurrah, Bishop of Harran. Fols. 237. Dated according to three different eras, the last being A.H. 264.

- Or. 5079.** Būḵ al-samā, a work on repentance, translated into Arabic from a European language, under the superintendence of a French Franciscan monk named Joseph, in the year 1717. Fols. 265. xviiith century.
- Or. 5008.** The Canons of various councils (ending with that of Chalcedon), preceded by the Apostolical Constitutions, and followed by a body of Canons addressed by Eustathius to Epiphanius, patriarch of Constantinople, &c. Fols. 53. Dated Nisān 305 (probably 1305 of the Greek era = A.D. 994).
- Or. 6446.** Homilies (Tarājim) of Mar Elias Abu Ḥalīm, Catholicus of the Nestorians (died A.D. 1190). Fols. 82. A.Gr. 1880 (A.D. 1569).
- Or. 5904.** A volume containing hymns, prayers, and catechism of the Syrian Church, in Karshuni and Arabic. Fols. 106. xixth century.
- Or. 6383.** Kitāb khabar Barlām al-shaikh wa'bn al-malik Yuwāṣif, the Arabic version of the legend of Barlaam and Joasaph, from the Greek version attributed to St. John of Damascus; with 21 miniatures. Fols. 164. xvith century.
- Or. 6817.** Al-Miṣbāḥ al-murshid, a treatise on Christian doctrine, by Yahya b. Jurair (Ḥarir) al-Takritī, a monophysite writer of about A.H. 472. Bāb ix.-liv. (end). Fols. 290. A.H. 759.
- Or. 7523.** Kitāb mubni 'ala ṭarīḵ, a catechetical exposition of Scriptural passages for Roman Catholic teaching, by Ḥannā al-Rāhib al-Karmalitānī. Fols. 243. A.D. 1828.
- Or. 5844.** Al-Mukhtār min ṭalabāt al-abrār, a book of prayers for the seven days of the week, compiled by a Coptic author from the works of St. Athanasius of Alexandria, St. Basil, St. Ephraim, and other sources. Fols. 200. A.Mart. 1465 (A.D. 1749).
- Or. 5262.** Naẓm al-jauhar, the ecclesiastical chronicle of Eutychius (Sa'id b. al-Baṭṭīk). Fols. 238. A.D. 1858.
- Or. 5019.** The Protevangelion of James, followed by homilies and lives of saints. Imperfect. Fols. 206. A.H. 568.
- Or. 5285.** Psalmodia, a book of liturgical chants, in Coptic and Arabic. Fols. 197. xixth century.
- Or. 5283.** Services for festivals, in Coptic and Arabic. Fols. 38. xixth century.
- Or. 5282.** A Service-book for Lent and certain Sundays, in Coptic and Arabic. Fols. 265. xixth century.

- Or. 7527.** A *sharḥ* abridged from the "Questions and Answers relating to the Seven Sacraments of the Church of Rome"; with notes, seals, and signatures of Catholic authorities. Fols. 20. c. A.D. 1650.
- Or. 5508.** A MS. containing: (1) The end of a devotional work. (2) Kitāb al-ṭalabāt, a book of prayers, by Buṭrus al-Sadmanti, a Coptic priest (c. A.D. 1062). (3) Fragments of a life of St. George. xiith century.
- Or. 7584.** Tafsīr sittat aiyām al-khalīkah, the first part of a homiletic commentary on Genesis by John Chrysostom. This vol. treats mainly of the Creation, two homilies dealing with the following chapters. Fols. 282. A.H. 637.
- Or. 5284.** Theotokia, a liturgy of the Blessed Virgin Mary, in Coptic and Arabic. Fols. 242. xiith century.
- Or. 5645-5654.** Miscellaneous fragments from the literature of the Christian Church, for the most part theological and containing portions from lives of saints, readings from the Scriptures, and liturgies, &c. 10 pts. Or. 5645, fols. 165; Or. 5646, fols. 92; Or. 5647, fols. 57; Or. 5648, fols. 260; Or. 5649, fols. 29; Or. 5650, fols. 117; Or. 5651, fols. 176; Or. 5652, fols. 102; Or. 5653, fols. 215; Or. 5654, fols. 29. xii-xvth century.
- Or. 5279.** Stories of saints, &c. (commencing with the Legend of the Cross). Fols. 123. xviiiith century.
- Or. 7461.** A treatise on the principles of Christianity, copied for the library of the Orthodox Greek Church by Yūsuf b. al-Khūrī; followed by three shorter homiletic works. Fols. 235. A.H. 1069.
- Or. 6486.** A summary of Bible history, religious stories, medical information, &c. See above, XXVI.—*Bible*.
- [For the Christian poems of Sulaimān b. Ḥasan al-Ghazzī:] See above, XXI.—*Poetry and Anthologies*.

XXVIII.—JEWISH LITERATURE.

- Or. 5063.** Tanḥum Yerushalmi's commentary on Ecclesiastes, in Hebrew script. Imperfect. Fols. 218. A.M. 5087 (A.D. 1336).
- Or. 5062.** A large portion of Yepheth's commentary on Ezekiel, in Hebrew character. Fols. 238. A.H. 863.
- Or. 6834.** A commentary, in Hebrew script, on the Haphtaroth, quoting Saadyah and Tanḥum Yerushalmi. Fols. 164. xviiiith century.

- Or. 7603. A transcript of the Oxford MS. of Judah Halleḳi's Kitāb al-Khazārī, by Dr. Hirschfeld. Fols. 277.
- Or. 5401. An Arabic paraphrase of Ma'aseh Torah, attributed to Rabbi Yehudah haḳ-Ḳadosh, in Hebrew character; based on a text differing very considerably from the printed editions. Fols. 21. xvth century.
- Or. 5519. Two autograph responses of Moses Maimonides.
- Or. 5520. Responses of Moses Maimonides. Fols. 5. xivth century.
- Or. 5522. Midrash on Solomon's Song, in Hebrew script. Fols. 24. xvii-xviii century.
- Or. 5064. Samuel al-Maghribi's Sepher ham-mišwoth, in the original Arabic (Hebrew script). Fols. 232. A.G. 1821 (A.D. 1510).
- Or. 5468. Tappuḥe zahab of Yehiel Melli, in a recension of David b. Aryeh Leb; followed by a tract in Hebrew and Arabic (Hebrew script) on Sheḥiṭah, &c. Fols. 179. xvii-xviii century.
- Or. 5552. Fragments of Ben Asher's work on the accents; Aboth with Arabic version; a history by Būstānī; a list of works by Samuel b. Ḥofnī; and a letter bearing on Sharira Gaon, in Hebrew and Arabic. xi-xii century.
- Or. 5473. A fragment of a work containing quotations from divers authorities on astronomical, philosophical, and other subjects, in Hebrew character. Fols. 47. xviii century.
- Or. 5542. 36 letters, &c., in Hebrew and Arabic. Mostly xi-xiii century.
- Or. 5544. 23 letters, &c., in Hebrew and Arabic. xiii-xix century.
- Or. 5545. Letter to Rabbi Moses (Maimonides?), and letter with autograph reply by Abraham (Maimonides?); document of A.D. 1189; and gnomic fragment in Hebrew. xii century.
- Or. 5541. Letter from Cairo to Jerusalem, in Hebrew script. xii century.
- Or. 5551. Marriage-settlement, in Arabic and Aramaic. A.D. 1151.
- Or. 5546. Letter, in Hebrew and Arabic. x-xix century.
- Or. 5549. Communal registers, &c., in Hebrew and Arabic. Fols. 8.
- Or. 5552. Historical and bibliographical fragments, in Hebrew and Arabic.
- Or. 5547. Two Arabic documents. xix century.

XXIX.—DRUZE LITERATURE.

Or. 5634. A volume containing 13 of the sacred writings of the Druzes, namely:—(1) *Risālat al-ikāz wa'l-bishārah* (fols. 2-7). (2) *Al-Ḥakā'ik wa'l-andār wa'l-ta'dīb li-jam' al-khalā'ik* (fols. 7-15). (3) *Al-Shāfiyah li-nufūs al-muwahhidin* (fols. 15-22b). (4) *Risālat al-'arab* (fols. 22b-27b). (5) *Risālat al-Yaman wa-hidāyat al-nufūs al-tāhirāt* (fols. 27b-31b). (6) *Risālat al-Hind al-tadkār wa'l-kamāl* (fols. 31b-35b). (7) *Al-Taqrī' wa'l-bayān* (fols. 35b-39b). (8) *Ta'dīb al-walad al-'akḥ min al-aulād* (fols. 39b-43b). (9) *Al-Kāsi'ah li'l-Fir'aun al-da'i* (fols. 43b-49b). (10) *Kitāb Abi al-Yaḥzān* (fols. 49b-55). (11) *Tamyiz al-muwahhidin al-tā'i'in* (fols. 55b-69). (12) *Min dūn kā'im al-zamān wa'l-hādi ila tā'at al-raḥmān* (fols. 69-77). (13) *Risālat al-safar ila al-sūdah* (fols. 77-87). Fols. 87. xviith century.

Or. 7481. Four Druze tracts, viz.: (1) *Kitāb fihī ḥakā'ik mā yaḥzar*; (2) *Sirāt al-mustakīm*; (3) *Kashf al-ḥakā'ik*, by Ḥamzah (died xith century); (4) *Sabab al-asbāb*. Fols. 52. xviith century (?).

Or. 6852. *Mithāk walī al-zamān*, the Druze formulary of admission, with an extensive commentary. Fols. 154. xviith century.

XXX.—MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS AND FRAGMENTS.

Or. 5613. A paper roll, about 50 feet long, bearing a register of deeds of *Wakf* or endowment in Cairo, minutely describing the properties to which it relates, with a precise statement of their boundaries, and signed by magistrates and witnesses. A.H. 973.

Or. 6231-6235. Fragments of legal documents, &c., on papyrus and paper, some of the papyri bearing dates c. A.H. 90.

Or. 6848. A papyrus document of evidence of a sale in which the principal was Muḥammad b. Hāshim al-Sukāmī. A.H. 274 (?).

Or. 5452-5456. Coptic and Arabic fragments. xi-xvith century.

Or. 5464-5465. Coptic and Arabic fragments. xi-xvith century.

Add. 34,474-34,477, 34,479. Arabic papers in the Gordon Collection.

Or. 6878. A small fragment on vellum.

Or. 7350. A volume containing 10 pages of model calligraphy, in Arabic, Persian, and Turkish. Fols. 20. xixth century.

INDEXES.

INDEX I.—TITLES OF WORKS.

In the following Index commentaries without independent title are not mentioned.

In the alphabetical order the words Kitāb (abbreviated K°.) and Risālah (abbreviated R°.), the definite article, and prepositions at the beginning of titles are ignored.

The numbers refer to the pages.

- Abhār al-ḡuddūsiyah, by Muḥ. 'Alī Bārfurūshi, 66
Aboth, 72
K°. Abi al-Yaḡzān, 73
K°. al-abrār fi bara al-ḡalam wa-'amal al-aḡbār, 42, 55
Al-R°. fi ādāb al-baḡḡh, by Muḥ. b. Ashraf al-Samarḡandi, 11
Adab al-kātib, by Ibn Ḳutaibah, 52
Ādāb al-muridin, by 'Ubaid Allāh b. Muḥ. al-Samarḡandi, 5
K°. al-adwiyah al-ḡalbiyah, by Ibn Sinā, 41, 42
R°. fi al-adwiyah al-musahḡilah, by Najib al-Din al-Samarḡandi, 42
K°. al-aḡḡḡyah wa'l-ashribah, by Najib al-Din al-Samarḡandi, 46
K°. aḡḡḡyat al-marḡa, by Najib al-Din al-Samarḡandi, 42, 46
K°. al-aḡḡām, 67
Al-Aḡḡām al-kulliyah, 41
Al-Aḡḡām al-sulṡāniyah, by Al-Māwardi, 62
K°. al-aḡruf, 67
Aḡsan al-ḡṡaṡ, by the Bāb, 66
K°. i aḡwāl i 'ālam al-barzakh, by Abu 'Abd Allāh Muḥ. b. Aiyūb al-Jauzi, 5
Al-K°. fi al-'ain, by Ḥunain b. Ishāḡ, 41
'Ain al-ḡayāt, by Al-Damiri, 47
K°. aiyām al-buḡrān, by Galen, 42
'Aja'ib al-ḡulūb, by 'Ubaid Allāh b. Muḥ. al-Samarḡandi, 5
Ajurrūmiyah, by Ibn Ajurrūm, 47
Akḡlāḡ al-mulūk 'ala al-sharb, 62
K°. al-aḡrābāḡin, by Najib al-Din al-Samarḡandi, 41, 42, 46
K°. al-aḡṡa, by ṡubḡ i Azal, 66
Al-A'lāḡ al-nafisah, by Ibn Rustah, 37
Al-Alfiyah, by Ibn Mālik, 47, 48
Alf lailah wa-lailah, 65

- K°. alif-bā, by Yūsuf b. Muḥ. al-Balawī, 56
 K°. al-'aliyīn, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 66, 68
 Alwāḥ, 66
 Alwāḥ, by the Bāb, 66
 Alwāḥ, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 66
 Alwāḥ i mutafarriḳah, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 66
 Alwāḥ munzalah fi Māghūs, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 67
 Al-Amad al-aḳṣa, by Abu Zaid 'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar al-Dabūsī, 62
 Amālī, by Abu 'Abd Allāh Muḥ. b. Ibrāhīm b. Ja'far al-Ja'fariyah al-Yazdī
 (Al-Jurjānī), 16
 Anīs al-munkaṭī'in (v. 1. for Uns al-m°), by Al-Mu'āfa b. Ismā'il, 20
 Aphorisms of Hippocrates, 42
 R°. al-'arab, 73
 Al-Arba'un ḥadithan, by Al-Nawawī, 16
 Asās al-iḳtibās, by Ikhtiyār b. Ghiyāth al-Dīn al-Ḥusainī, 56
 Al-Asbāb wa'l-'alāmāt, by Najīb al-Dīn Muḥ. al-Samarḳandī, 42, 43
 Al-Asfār al-arba'ah, by Al-Shirāzī, 7
 K°. al-ashbāḥ wa'l-naẓā'ir, by Al-Suyūṭī, 48
 Al-Ashbāḥ wa'l-naẓā'ir, by Zain al-'Ābidīn b. Nujaim, 21
 Asmā Allāh, 56
 Asmā al-rijāl, 34
 K°. asmā kull shai, by the Bāb, 67
 K°. fi aṣnāf al-ḥummayāt, by Galen, 42
 Āthār al-ghulām, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 67
 Āthār al-ghulām fi al-shu'unāt, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 67
 Al-Āthār al-jaliyah, by Yāsin b. Khair Allāh al-'Umārī, 31
 Āthār i mutafarriḳah az bayān, by the Bāb, 67
 Aṭ'imat al-marḍa, by Najīb al-Dīn al-Samarḳandī, 42
 'Awārif al-ma'ārif, by Shihāb al-Dīn 'Umar b. Muḥ. al-Suhrawardī, 5
 Al-Āyāt al-baiyināt, by Aḥmad b. Ḳāsim al-'Abbādī, 23
 Al-'Aziz, by Al-Rāfi'i, 30
 K°. al-badā'i' fi tartīb al-sharā'i', by 'Alā al-Dīn al-Ḳasānī, 21
 Al-Badr al-munir, by Ibn Jaīdān, 40
 R°. al-Badriyyin, 1
 Al-Bahjah al-marḍiyah, by Al-Suyūṭī, 48
 Bahjat al-anwār, by Sulaimān b. Dā'ūd al-Suwārī, 64
 Bahjat al-ḥāwī, by 'Umar b. Muzaffar b. al-Wardī, 21
 Bahjat al-nāẓirīn, by Mar'i b. Yūsuf al-Muḳaddasī, 6
 Al-Baḥr al-rā'ik, by Ibn Nujaim al-Miṣrī, 23
 Bā'ith al-nufūs, by Al-Fazārī, 6, 23
 K°. Bakr wa-Taghlib, 57
 Bānat Su'ād, by Ka'b b. Zuhair, 57
 Bayāḍ, 57
 R°. fi bayān 'adam nisbat al-sharr ila allāh, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 13
 R°. fi bayān al-tawassu'āt, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 14
 R°. fi bayān al-uslūb al-ḥakīm, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 13, 14
 R°. fi bayān ann asmā allāh, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 13
 K°. al-bayān fi al-shu'un al-khamsah, by the Bāb, 67

- Al-Bayān fi shu'ūnāt al-da'awāt, by the Bāb, 67
 R°. fi bayān ḥaḳīkat al-rabwā, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 14, 21
 Al-Bayāniyah, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 68
 R°. fi bayān tafḍil bani ādam, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 14
 R°. fi bayān tafḍil nabiyinā 'ala sā'ir al-anbiyā, 14
 R°. fi bayān taḥḳīk al- mu'jizāt, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 14
 Al-Bishārah wa 'l-niḍārah, by Abu Sa'd al-Wā'iz, 41
 Bughyat al-bāḥith, by Ibn al-Mutaḳḳinah, 21
 Bughyat al-mustafid, by Muḥ. al-Ḥanbali al-Balabāni, 51
 K°. al-buḥrān, by Galen, 42
 Būḳ al-samā, 70
 Bulūgh al-marām, by 'Abd al-Malik b. Ḥusain al-'Isāmī, 49
 Bustān al-'ārifin, by Abu al-Laith al-Samarḳandi, 16
 Canons, 70
 Canticles, 69
 Da'awāt fi taḍrīb, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 67
 Al-Ḍabṭ, by Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Kharrāzi, 48
 Dail nafḥat al-raihānah, by Muḥ. Amin al-Muḥibbī, 57
 Al-Dakhā'ir wa 'l-a'lāk, by Ibn al-'Arabī, 61
 Al-Dakhirah fi ta'bīr al-ru'yā, by Al-Munāwī, 41
 Dakhīrat al-i'lām, by Aḥmad b. Sa'd al-Dīn Aḥmad al-Ghamri al-'Uthmānī,
 31
 Dalā'il al-khairāt, by Al-Jazūli, 1, 15
 K°. al-dalīl li-ahl al-'uḳūl, by Abu Ya'qūb Yūsuf b. Ibrāhīm al-Sadrābī, 6
 Darajat al-shams, 38
 Al-Ḍarī'ah ila makārim al-shari'ah, by Abu al-Ḳāsim b. Muḥ. al-Rāghib
 al-'Iṣfahānī, 62
 K°. al-ḍarī'ah ila uṣūl al-shari'ah, by Al-Sharif al-Murtaḍa, 21
 Al-Ḍau, by Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-'Isfara'ini, 49
 Diwān of Abu Bakr Aḥmad b. Sa'id al-Sitālī, 57
 Diwān of 'Alī, 20, 57
 Diwān of 'Antarah, 57, 65
 Diwān of Bahā al-Dīn (Abu al-Faḍl) Zuhair, 57
 Diwān of Ibn al-Mu'tazz, 58
 Diwān of Ja'far b. Shams al-Khilāfah, 58
 Diwān of Kamāl al-Dīn b. al-Nabih, 58
 Diwān of Muḥ. Efendī b. Yūsuf al-Karimī, 58
 Diwān of Mūsa b. Ḥusain b. Shauwāl al-Maḥalli al-'Umānī, 58
 Diwān of Al-Mutanabbī, 58
 Diwān of Al-Raḍī, 58
 Diwān of Rāshid b. Khamis b. Jum'ah al-Ḥabsī, 58
 Diwān of Shihāb al-Dīn b. Ma'tūḳ, 58
 Diwān of Zuhair b. Abi Sulma, 57, 65
 Diwān al-adab, by Ishāḳ b. Ibrāhīm al-Fārābī, 51
 Diwān al-azal, 67
 Diwān al-sabābah, by Ibn Abi Ḥajalah, 58
 Diwāns of Ṭufail b. 'Auf, 'Āmir b. al-Ṭufail, 'Abid b. al-Abras, and Al-
 Ṭirmīmah b. Ḥakīm, 57

- Diyā al-ḥulūb, by Ishāk b. Ḥasan al-Zanjānī al-Tuḡātī, 9
 Du'ā al-marāthi, by Ṣubḥ i Aza, 67
 Du'ā li-wāḥid min al-aṣḥāb, 67
 Min dūn ḳā'im al-zamān, 73
 Durar al-ghauwās, by 'Alī al-Khauwās, 6, 36, 37
 Durar al-ḥukkām, by Muḥ. b. Farāmarz, 22
 Al-Durar al-manthūrah, by 'Abd al-Wahhāb al-Sha'rānī, 36, 37
 Al-Durar al-muntathirah, by Al-Zarkashī, 16, 60
 K°. al-durrah al-muḍiyah, by Al-Juwainī, 21
 Al-Durr al-mukhtār, by Muḥ. 'Alā al-Dīn b. 'Alī al-Ḥaṣḳafī, 29
 Al-Durr al-yatīm, by Muḥ. Birgili, 51, 59
 Durrat al-ta'wil, by Ḥusain b. Muḥ. al-Rāghib al-Iṣfahānī, 3
 Ecclesiastes, Tanḥūm Yerushalmī's commentary on, 71
 Ecclesiasticus, 69
 Eisagoge of Porphyry, 6, 48
 Ezekiel, Yepheth's commentary on, 71
 Al-Fāḍil fi funūn al-balāghah wa'l-barā'ah, 57, 62
 Al-Fā'ik fi gharib al-ḥadīth, by Al-Zamakhsharī, 51
 R°. fi al-faḳr, 14
 Farā'id al-fawā'id, by Abu al-Ḳāsim b. Abi Bakr al-Samarḳandī, 53
 Al-Farā'id wa'l-ḳalā'id, by Muḥ. b. al-Ḥusain al-Ahwāzī, 20, 62
 K°. fi al-farḳ bain mauḍū'ai fi al-'ilm al-ilāhī wa'l-ḳalām, 11
 Az Farmāyishāt i ḥazrat i ḳuddūs, by Muḥ. 'Alī Bārfurūshi, 67
 Al-Fāshūsh fi ḥikam Ḳarāḳūsh, by Al-Suyūṭī, 62
 Faṣl mufid fi aṭwār al-nafs, 11
 Fath al-bāri, by Ibn Ḥajar al-'Asḳalānī, 18
 Fath al-ḳarib, by Al-Suyūṭī, 50
 Fath al-mannān, by 'Abd al-Wāḥid b. Aḥmad al-Anṣārī, 48
 Al-Fathiyah fi 'ilm al-mūsīqī, by Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Ḥamid al-Lāḍiqī, 55
 Al-Fauz al-aṣghar, by Ibn Miskawaih, 6
 Al-Fauz al-'aẓīm, by Al-Suyūṭī, 6
 Al-Fawā'id al-bahā'iyah, by 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ. 'Imād al-Dīn al-Khad-dām, 40
 Fawā'id al-dāris, by Ibn Khiyarah, 22, 28
 Fawā'id al-mawā'id, by Yaḥya b. 'Abd al-'Aẓīm b. al-Jazzār, 62
 Al-Fawā'id al-ṣamādiyah, by Muḥ. b. Ḥusain, 48
 Fihrist asmā muṣannifi al-shi'ah, by Abu al-Ḥusain Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Najāshī al-Asadi, 34
 Al-Fiḳh al-akbar, by Abu Ḥanīfah, 6, 53
 K°. al-ḥikm al-akbar, by Muḥ. b. Idris al-Shāfi'i, 6
 K°. al-furūsiyah, 55
 K°. al-fuṣūl, by Al-Ḳāsim b. Muḥ. al-Daimartī, 65
 Al-Fuṣūl fi al-ṭibb, by Hippocrates, 42
 Fuṣūṣ al-ḥikam, by Abu Naṣr al-Fārābī, 6
 Fuṣūṣ al-ḥikam, by Muḥyi al-Dīn b. al-'Arabī, 6, 7
 Futūḥ al-bahnasā, 31
 Futūḥ al-sha'm, 31
 Futūḥ al-waḳt, by the Caliph Al-Nāṣir li-Dīn Illāh, 16, 17, 18

- Al-Futūḥāt al-makkiyah, by Ibn al-'Arabi, 7
 Futūḥ Diyār Bakr wa-arḍ Rabī'ah, 31
 K°. ghana wa-mana, by Al-Ḳumrī, 42, 43
 K°. al-gharibain, by Abu 'Ubaid al-Harawī, 52
 Ghāyat al-imkān, by Al-Ghazzālī, 7, 53
 Ghunyat al-mustamli, by Ibrāhīm al-Ḥalabī, 28
 Ghurar al-aḥkām, by Muḥ. b. Farāmarz, 22
 Ghurar al-balāghah, by Al-Tha'ālibī, 63
 Gulistān of Sa'dī, commentary on, 62
 Al-Ḥadā'ik al-badi'iyah, by Yūsuf al-Badī'ī al-Dimashqī, 54
 Ḥādī al-ḳulūb, by Muḥ. b. al-Mailaḳ, 62
 Ḥadith al-ifk, 17, 57
 K°. al-haikal, 67
 Ḥaḳā'ik asrār al-ṭibb, by Mas'ūd b. Muḥ. al-Sijzī, 43
 Al-Ḥaḳā'ik wa'l-andār, 78
 K°. fihī ḥaḳā'ik mā yaḡhar, 73
 Al-Ḥamāsah, by Abu Tammām, 58
 Haphtaroth, commentary on, 71
 K°. ḡarb Bani Shaibān, 57
 Al-Hārūniyah fī al-taṣrif, by Najm al-Dīn 'Umar b. al-Harawī, 48
 Ḥāshiyah, by Nūr al-Dīn al-Ziyādī, 26
 R°. fī ḡashr al-ajsād, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 14
 Al-Hawāshi al-mufahhimah, by Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Jazari, 48, 50
 K°. al-ḡawī al-kabīr, by 'Alī b. Muḥ. al-Māwardī, 22
 Al-Ḥawī al-ṣaḡhir, by Al-Ḳazwīnī, 22
 Al-Ḥawī fī al-fatāwī, by Al-Ḳazwīnī, 22
 K°. al-hayākil, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 68
 Hayākil al-nūr, by Al-Suhrawardī, 7, 11
 K°. al-ḡayāt, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 68
 Ḥayāt al-ḡayawān, by Al-Damīrī, 47
 Hidāyat al-ḡikmah, by Al-Abḡarī, 7, 55
 Hidāyat ḡawī al-albāb, by Abu Bakr b. Ismā'īl al-Shanawānī, 48
 K°. ḡikāyāt, by Al-Ḳalyūbī, 62
 Al-Ḥikmah al-muta'āliyah, by Al-Shirāzī, 7
 R°. al-Hind, 73
 Ḥirz al-amānī, by Ḳāsim b. Firruh al-Shāṭibī, 2
 K°. al-ḡudūd wa'l-aḡkām, by 'Alī b. Muḥ. al-Shāḡrūdī, 20, 21, 22
 Al-Ibānah, by Al-Fūrānī, 22
 K°. al-'ibar fī khabar man 'abar, by Al-Daḡabī, 31
 Ibṭāl al-naḡj, by Faḡl b. Rūzbihān, 8
 Al-Idāḡ, 23
 Al-Idāḡ, by Ibn al-Ḥāḡib, 50
 Al-Idāḡ (by 'Isa b. Dā'ūd al-Manṭiqī?), 7
 K°. al-idāḡ, by Nāṣir b. 'Abd al-Saiyid al-Muṭarrizī, 66
 Iḡḡāḡ al-ḡaḡḡ, by Nūr Allāḡ Shushtarī, 8
 Al-Iḡtimām, by Muḥ. b. 'Alī b. Waḡb al-Ḳushairī, 17
 Iḡyā 'ulūm al-dīn, by Al-Ghazzālī, 8
 I'jāz al-ḡur'ān, by Abu Bakr Muḥ. b. al-Ṭaiyib al-Baḡilānī al-Ash'arī, 8

- R°. fi i'jāz al-kur'ān, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 14
 R°. al-iḳāz wa 'l-bisharāh, 73
 Ikhtilāf al-maḡāhib, 22, 23
 Ikhtiṣār al-dāris, by 'Abd al-Bāsiṭ al-'Almawī, 31
 Iklil, by Al-Ḥasan al-Hamdānī, 31, 32
 K°. al-iḳṭidāb, by Ibn al-Sid al-Baṭalyausī, 52
 I'lām al-huda wa-'aḳidat arbāb al-tuḡa, by 'Umar b. Muḥ. al-Suhrawardī, 8
 I'lām al-nās, by Muḥ. Diyāb al-Itlidī, 63
 K°. i'lām al-warā bi-a'lām al-huda, 17, 34
 Al-I'lām bi-shadd al-binkām, 38
 K°. al-'ilm (from Iḥyā 'ulūm al-dīn), 8
 R°. fi 'ilm al-firāsah, by Muḥ. b. Abi Ṭālib al-Dimashḳī, 41
 Al-Ilmām bi-ādāb dukhūl al-ḥammām, by Abu al-Maḥāsin Muḥ. b. 'Alī b. Ḥamzah, 22
 Iṭāf al-athar, by Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Bannā al-Dimyāṭī, 2
 Inbā al-Ghumr, by Ibn Ḥajar al-'Asḳalānī, 31
 Al-I'rāb 'an ḳawā'id al-i'rāb, by Ibn Hishām, 48
 Irshād al-ṭullāb, by Sibṭ al-Māridinī, 40
 K°. al-ishārāt fi 'ilm al-'ibārāt, by Khalil b. Shāhin, 41
 K°. al-ishārāt wa 'l-tanbihāt, by Ibn Sinā, 8
 Al-Ishrāf 'ala ghawāmiḍ al-ḥukūmāt, 22
 K°. al-isti'āb, by Abu al-Raiḥān al-Birūnī, 38
 K°. al-istiḍḳār, by Yūsuf b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-Barr, 17
 Iṣṭilāḥāt al-ṣūfiyah, by 'Abd al-Razzāḳ al-Kāshī, 10, 52
 I'tāb al-kuttāb, by Muḥ. b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ḳuḍā'i, 34
 Ithāf al-bashar, by Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Bannā al-Dimyāṭī, 2
 R°. fi al-jabr wa 'l-ḳadar, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 14
 R°. fi al-jadari wa 'l-ḥaṣbah, by Muḥ. Badī', 42
 K°. jadwal fi lughah, 51
 K°. al-jam', by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 68
 Jamāl al-ḳurrā, by Ibn Ḥajar al-'Asḳalānī, 2
 Jam' al-jawāmi', by Al-Subḳī, 22, 23
 Al-Jam' bain al-ṣaḥīḥain, by 'Umar b. Badr b. Sa'id al-Mauṣilī, 17
 Al-Jamharah fi al-lughah, by Ibn Duraid, 52
 Jāmi' al-aṣlain lāmi' al-faṣlain, 65
 Jāmi' al-bayān 'an ta'wil āy al-furḳān, by Al-Ṭabarī, 3
 Jāmi' al-funūn, by Aḥmad b. Ḥamdān al-Ḥarrānī, 37
 Al-Jāmi' al-kabir, by Muḥ. b. al-Ḥasan al-Shaibānī, 23
 Al-Jāmi' al-kabir, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 67
 Al-Jāmi' al-laṭif, by Muḥ. b. Amin b. Zuhairah, 32, 37
 Jāmi' al-mabādī' wa 'l-ghāyāt, by Al-Ḥasan b. 'Umar al-Marrākushi, 38, 40
 Jāmi' al-musnadāt 'ala maḡhab Abi Ḥanifah, by Muḥ. b. Maḥmūd al-'Azālī al-Khuwārazmī, 17
 Al-Jāmi' al-ṣaghir, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 67
 Al-Jāmi' al-ṣaghir, by Al-Suyūṭī, 17
 Al-Jāmi' al-ṣaḥīḥ, by Muslim b. al-Ḥajjāj, 17
 Jāmi' al-uṣūl, by Ibn al-Athir, 17
 Al-Jāmi' al-wajiz fi al-fatāwī, by Al-Kardārī, 23

- Jāmi' farā'id al-malāḥah, by Aḥmad b. al-Ḥamzāwī, 55
 Al-Jāmi' li-aḥkām al-kur'ān, by Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Kurṭubī, 3
 Al-Jāmi' li-kuwa al-adwiyah al-mufradah, by Ibn al-Baiṭār, 43
 Al-Jānib al-gharbī dar ḥall al-mushkilāt li . . . Al-'Arabi, 9, 53
 Al-Jauharah al-naiyirah, by Abu Bakr b. 'Alī al-Ḥaddādī, 27
 Al-Jauhar al-fard, by Ibn Musharraf al-Māridīnī, 65
 Al-Jauhar al-maknūn, by Ibn Saiyidī al-Ṣaghīr al-Akhḍarī, 54
 K°. al-jawāhir, by Ṭāhir b. Islām al-Khuwārazmī, 23
 Jawāhir al-fatāwī, by Muḥ. b. Abī al-Mafākhīr al-Kirmānī, 23
 Al-Jawāhir al-maḍmūmah, by Ibrāhīm b. Sulaimān al-Manṭiqī, 24
 Jawāhir al-sulūk, 32
 Al-Jawāhir al-thaminah, by Muḥ. Kibrit al-Madani, 37
 Jawāmi' al-hayākil, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 68
 Jawāmi' kitāb Jālīnūs fī al-baul, 46
 Jilā al-kulūb, by Muḥ. b. Fīr 'Alī Birgīlī, 9
 Al-Ḳabas, by Abu Bakr Muḥ. b. al-'Arabi, 28
 Al-Kāfiyah, by Ibn al-Ḥājib, 48, 49
 Kalimāt ba'ḍ al-muta'allihin, 11
 Al-Kāmil, by Ibn al-Athīr, 32
 Al-Kāmil, by Muḥ. b. Yazīd al-Mubarrad, 58
 Kāmil al-sinā'ah, by 'Alī b. al-'Abbās al-Majūsī, 43
 Al-Ḳāmūs, by Al-Firūzābādī, 52
 Ḳānūn, by Ibn Sinā, 43, 44
 Ḳānūn al-adab, by Abu al-Faḍl Ḥubaish b. Ibrāhīm al-Tiflīsī, 52
 Kanz al-daḳā'ik, by 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad al-Nasafī, 23
 Kanz al-lughāt, by Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Khalīk b. Ma'rūf, 52
 Ḳarā'in al-ḳaṣr, by Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd Allāh b. al-Ḥājī, 58
 Kashf al-asrār, by 'Izz al-Dīn al-Maḳdisī, 65
 Al-Kashf al-ghuyūbī, by Muḥ. al-Bulḳinī, 34, 37
 Kashf al-ḥaḳā'ik, by Ḥamzah, 73
 Kashf al-ḥaḳḳ, by Al-Ḥillī, 8
 Kashf al-kashshāf, by 'Umar b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Fārisī, 3
 Kashf al-rain, by Muḥ. b. Ibrāhīm b. al-Akfānī, 44
 Kashf al-ṣalṣalah, by Al-Suyūṭī, 55
 Al-Kashf 'an wujūh al-ḳirā'āt, by Makkī b. Abī Ṭālib al-Muḳrī, 2
 Al-Kashshāf 'an ḥaḳā'ik al-tanzil, by Al-Zamakhsharī, 3
 Al-Ḳaṣī'ah li 'l-Fir'aun al-da'ī, 73
 Ḳaṣidah, by Abu 'Abd Allāh Muḥ. al-Sāḥilī, 58
 Ḳaṣidah, by Ibn al-Fāriḍ, 58
 Al-Ḳaṣidah al-'ainiyah, by 'Alī al-Bandanījī al-Baghdādī, 59
 Al-Ḳaṣidah al-ḥimyarīyah, by Nashwān b. Sa'īd, 32, 59
 Al-Ḳaṣidah al-ḳudsiyah al-nūrāniyah, 32, 59
 Al-Ḳaṣidah al-witriyah, by Ibn Rashīd, 58
 Ḳaṣīdat al-amālī, 59
 Ḳaṣīdat al-burdah, by Muḥ. b. Sa'īd al-Būṣīrī, 1, 59, 61
 Ḳaṭr al-nada, by Ibn Hishām, 49
 Al-Kaukab, by 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. al-Ḥasan al-Isnawī, 28, 49
 Al-Ḳaul al-ma'nūs, by Badr al-Dīn al-Ḳarāfi, 52

- K°. al-ḳawā'id, by Maitham b. 'Alī al-Baḥrānī, 9
 Ḳawā'id al-aḥkām, by Al-Ḥillī, 23
 Ḳawā'id al-ilāhiyah, by Sa'id b. Maitham b. 'Alī b. Maitham al-Baḥrānī, 9
 Al-Kawākib al-darāri, by Muḥ. b. Yūsuf al-Kirmānī, 19
 Al-Kawākib al-durriyah, 59
 K°. khabar Barlām al-shaikh wa 'bn al-malik Yuwāṣif, 70
 Khādim al-Rāfi' wa 'l-Rauḍah, by Muḥ. b. Bahādur al-Zarkashī, 23
 Khaḍ wa-mu'ālah, 55, 61
 R°. fi al-khalwah, 11
 Al-Khamsin min zuḥūrāt, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 68
 Kharidat al-'ajā'ib, by Ibn al-Wardī, 37
 Kharidat al-ḳaṣr, by 'Imād al-Din al-Iṣfahānī, 61
 K°. al-Khazari, by Judah Halleṽi, 72
 Khizānat al-fīḥ, by Abu al-Laith al-Samarḳandī, 23
 Khulāṣat al-aṭhar, by Muḥ. al-Amin b. Muḥibb al-Din al-Shāmī, 34
 Khulāṣat al-fatāwi, by Ṭāhir b. Aḥmad al-Bukhārī, 23
 Khulāṣat al-ḥisāb, by Bahā al-Din al-'Āmilī, 40
 Al-Khuṭab al-nubātīyah, by Ibn Nubātah, 12
 Khuṭbahs of Saiyid Aḥmad of Bareli, 14
 Al-Kifāyah fi 'ilm al-i'rāb, by Diyā al-Din al-Makki, 51
 Al-Kifāyah wa 'l-i'lām, by 'Alī b. al-Ḥasan al-Ḳhazraji, 32
 Kimiyā bāsilikā, 46
 Ḳiṣaṣ al-anbiyā, by Muḥ. b. 'Abd Allāh al-Kisā'i, 34
 Koran, 1-5, 13, 16
 Kunh al-murād, by Al-Suyūṭī, 57
 Ḳunyat al-munyah, by Mukhtār b. Maḥmūd Najm al-Din al-Zāhidī, 23
 Ḳurāḍat al-ḍahab, by Al-Ḥasan b. Rashīḳ al-Ḳairuwānī, 59
 Ḳūt al-ḳulūb, by Abu Ṭālib al-Makki, 9
 Al-Kutub al-mi'ah, by Abu Sahl 'Isa b. Yaḥya al-Masiḥī, 45
 Al-La'ālī wa 'l-durar, by Al-Tha'ālībī, 63
 La'ālī wa-majāli, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 68
 Lama'āt al-taftīḥ fi sharḥ mishḳāt al-maṣābiḥ, by 'Abd al-Ḥaḳḳ b. Saif
 al-Din al-Bukhārī, 18
 Lāmiyat al-af'āl, by Ibn Mālik, 49, 65
 Lāmiyat al-'ajam, by Al-Ṭughrā'i, 59
 Laṭā'if al-minan, 13, 34
 Lawāḳīḥ al-anwār, by 'Abd al-Waḥḥāb al-Sha'rānī, 34
 Lawāḥiḳ al-manāsik, 23
 Lawāmi' anwār al-ḳulūb, by Abu al-Ma'ālī 'Azizī b. 'Alī (Shandalah), 9
 Lawāmi' al-asrār, by Ḳuṭb al-Din al-Rāzī, 10
 Lessons from the Gospels, 69
 Al-Lubāb fi al-naḥw, by Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Isfarā'ini, 49
 Lubb al-albāb, by 'Abd al-Mun'im al-Barḳūmīnī, 49
 Lu'lu' atai al-baḥrain, by Yūsuf b. Aḥmad al-Baḥrānī, 34
 K°. al-luma', by Abu Naṣr 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh al-Sarrāj, 9
 Al-Luma', by Ibn al-Hā'im, 40
 Al-Lum'ah fi ḥall al-sab'ah, by Aḥmad b. Ghulām Allāh al-Rishī, 38, 43
 Lum'at al-anwār, by 'Abd al-Raḥmān Muwaḳḳit, 55

- Luzūm mā lā yalzam, by Abu al-'Alā Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ma'arri, 59
 Ma'ālim al-tanzil, by Ḥusain b. Mas'ūd al-Farrū al-Baghawī, 3, 4
 Ma'aseh Torah, 72
 Mabāḥith al-tanzil, by Yaḥya b. al-Kāsim b. 'Umar al-'Alawī al-'Abbāsī, 4
 Mabāriḳ al-azhār, by 'Abd al-Laṭif b. 'Abd al-'Aziz b. al-Ma'ak, 17
 Madārij al-kamāl, 9
 Maḥāṭib al-ghaib, by Fakhr al-Dīn al-Rāzī, 4
 Majma' al-baḥrain, by Ibn al-Sā'atī, 24
 Majma' al-bayān, by Al-Faḍl b. al-Ḥasan al-Ṭabarsī, 4
 Majmū' aḳāwil al-ḥukamā al-munajjimin, by Abu Sa'd Maṣṣūr b. 'Alī al-Dāmaghānī, 38
 Majmū' al-ḥikam, by 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān, 47
 Majmū'at masā'il, by 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī b. Mu'aiyad al-Amāsī, 24
 K°. majmū' laṭif zarif, by Al-Nawājī, 61
 Al-Maḳālah fi tadārūk al-khaṭa', by Ibn Sinā, 42
 Maḳāmāt, by Badi' al-Zamān al-Hamadānī, 66
 Maḳāmāt, by Ḥariri, 65, 66
 Makārim al-aḳhlāḳ, by 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ. b. Abi Dunyā, 63
 Al-Maḳāṣid, by Sa'd al-Dīn al-Taftāzānī, 9
 Maḳāṣid al-falāsifah, by Al-Ghazzālī, 9
 Al-Maḳṣad, by Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Sharishī al-Kharrazī, 48, 51
 Al-Maḳṣad al-asna, by Al-Ghazzālī, 9
 R°. al-malāmāṭiyah, 10
 Mā lā yasa' al-ṭabib jahluh, by Yūsuf b. Ismā'il al-Khuwaiyī, 45
 Malja' al-ḳuḍāt, by Ghānim b. Muḥ. al-Baghdādī, 21, 24
 R°. ma'mūlah fi bayān al-tawassu'āt, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 14
 K°. al-manār, by Ḥāfiẓ al-Dīn al-Nasafī, 24
 R°. al-manāsik al-ilāhiyah, by 'Alī al-Bandaniji al-Baghdādī, 10, 59
 K°. fi manāzil al-ḳamar, 38
 Manhaj al-ṭullāb, by Zakariyā al-Anṣārī, 24
 Al-Manḥukah, by Abu Nuwās, 59
 K°. man lā yaḥḍuruh al-ṭabib, by Al-Rāzī, 46, 47
 K°. man naḥā ila nawādir Jahā, by Al-Suyūṭī, 62
 Al-Manṣūri fi al-ṭibb, by Abu Bakr al-Rāzī, 45
 K°. al-manthūrāt, by Yaḥya b. Sharaf al-Nawawī, 24
 Al-Manẓūmah fi al-khilāfiyāt, by 'Umar b. Muḥ. al-Nasafī, 24, 25
 Marāḥ al-arwāḥ, by Aḥmad b. 'Alī b. Mas'ūd, 49
 Maṣābiḥ al-sunnah, by Abu Muḥ. al-Ḥusain al-Baghawī, 18
 Masā'il, 25
 Al-Masā'il al-badriyah, by Ḥazir al-Dīn al-Bukhārī, 25
 Al-Masā'il al-ḥijāziyah, by Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Waḥhāb, 10
 Masā'il al-jināyāt, by Kamāl al-Dīn al-Simnānī, 25
 Masā'il wa-ajwibah, by Abu Muḥ. 'Abd al-'Aziz b. 'Abd al-Salām, 4, 25
 K°. al-masā'il fi al-ṭibb, by Ḥunain b. Ishāḳ, 45, 46
 R°. fi mas'alat al-istikhlāf, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 14, 25
 Masālik al-aḥbāb, by Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Andalusī (Al-Rā'i), 49
 K°. masālik al-mamālik, by Al-Iṣṭakhri, 37
 Mashāriḳ al-anwār, by Al-Saghānī, 17

- Maṭālī' al-anwār, by Maḥmūd b. Abi Bakr al-Urmawī, 10
 Maṭālī' al-anzār, by Maḥmūd b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Iṣṭahānī, 13
 Maṭlab al-wuṣūl, by Ḥusain b. al-Mubārak al-Mauṣilī, 18
 Al-Mawāhib al-laduniyah, by Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Ḳaṣṭalānī, 18
 Mawānīḥ al-uns, 37
 Al-Mawārid al-laduniyah, by 'Alī al-Bandaniji al-Baghdādī, 59
 Maxims of 'Alī, 20, 64
 R°. fi mā yata'allak bi-khalḳ al-ḳur'ān, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 14
 Mi'at 'āmil, by 'Abd al-Ḳāhir al-Jurjānī, 49
 Al-Mifrāḥ fi sharḥ al-marāḥ, by Ḥasan Pāshā b. 'Alā al-Dīn al-Aswad, 49
 Miftāḥ al-arwāḥ, by Amīn al-Dīn 'Abd al-Muḥsin b. Maḥmūd al-Ḥalabī, 60
 Miftāḥ al-ghaib, by Ṣadr al-Dīn al-Ḳūnawī, 10
 Miftāḥ al-'ulūm, by Al-Sakkākī, 54
 K°. al-milal wa 'l-duwal, by Abu Ma'shar, 38
 Minhāj al-'ābidīn, by Al-Ghazzālī, 11
 Minhāj al-bayān, by Abu 'Alī Yaḥya b. 'Isa b. Jazlah, 45
 Minhāj al-dukkān, by Abu al-Muna b. Abi Naṣr, 45
 Minhāj al-ḳarāmah, by Al-Ḥillī, 10
 Minhāj al-ṭalibīn, by Al-Nawawī, 25, 26
 Minhāj al-tarjīḥ wa 'l-tajriḥ, by Tāj al-Dīn b. Aḥmad al-Madani, 65
 Minhāj al-wuṣūl, by 'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar al-Baiḏāwī, 26
 K°. al-mi'rāj, by Ibrāhīm al-Ma'mūnī al-Shāfi'i, 10
 Mi'rāj al-wuṣūl, by Majd al-Dīn al-Aiki, 26
 Mir'at al-aiyām, 38
 Mir'at al-bayān, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 68
 Mir'at al-zamān, by Abu al-Muzaḥḥar Yūsuf b. Ḳizughli, 32
 Mirḳāt al-anzār, by 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ. al-Najrī, 14
 Mirḳāt al-mubtadi'in, by Ḥamid al-Dīn Ḥamid b. Aiyūb al-Ḳurashī, 29
 Al-Miṣbāḥ, by Al-Muṭarrizī, 49
 Al-Miṣbāḥ al-murshid, by Yaḥya b. Jurair (Ḥarir) al-Takritī, 70
 Miṣbāḥ al-ḡulmāt, by 'Alī b. Muḥ. al-Bakrī, 14
 Al-Miṣbāḥ fi 'ilm al-miftāḥ, by Aidamir al-Jildakī, 56
 Al-Miṣbāḥ fi sharḥ al-miftāḥ, by Al-Jurjānī, 54
 Mishḳāt al-maṣābiḥ, by Abu Muḥ. al-Ḥusain al-Baghawī, 18
 Mithāḳ walī al-zamān, 73
 Al-Mizān al-khidriyah, by 'Abd al-Wahhāb al-Sha'rānī, 26
 Al-Mu'ādil, by 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. Abi Bakr al-Mar'ashī, 28
 K°. al-mu'aththirāt, by Al-Ḥasan b. Muḥ. al-Raṣṣās, 14
 Mubhij al-rughghāb, by Abu al-Ma'ālī al-Muḳaddasi, 24
 K°. mubni 'ala ṭariḳ, by Ḥannā al-Rāhib al-Karmalitānī, 70
 Al-Mudawwanah, 26
 Al-Mufaṣṣal fi al-naḥw, by Al-Zamakhsharī, 50
 K°. mufid al-ḥasib al-mubtadi' al-rāghib, by Naḳī al-Junaid b. Ibrāhīm, 40
 Mughni al-labīb, by Ibn Hishām, 50
 Al-Mughni fi al-naḥw, by Taḳī al-Dīn Tamīmī (?), 50
 Muḥāḍarāt, by Muḥ. b. Muḥ. b. al-Aurām, 63
 Al-Muḥākamāt 'ala sharḥ al-ishārāt, by Ḳuṭb al-Dīn al-Rāzī, 8, 9
 K°. al-muḥāsabah wa 'l-murāḳabah (from Iḥyā 'ulūm al-dīn), 8

- Al-Muhimmāt, by Al-Isnawī, 30
 Al-Muḥiṭ al-burhānī, by Burhān al-Dīn b. Maḥmūd al-Bukhārī, 27
 Al-Mu'jam, by Ibn 'Asākir, 35
 Mūjiz al-kānūn, by Ibn Sinā, 7, 44, 46
 K°. al-mu'jizāt wa 'l-khaṣā'iṣ al-nabawiyah, by Al-Suyūṭī, 18
 Al-Mūjiz fi al-mantīq, by Muḥ. b. Nāmāwar, 7, 8
 Muḥmal al-lughah, by Abu al-Ḥusain Aḥmad b. Fāris al-Ḳazwinī, 52
 Al-Muḥaddimah, by Aḥmad b. Maḥmūd al-Ghaznawī, 27
 Al-Muḥaddimah, by Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Jazarī, 48, 50
 Al-Muḥaddimah al-azhariyah, by Khālīd al-Azhari, 50
 Al-Muḥaddimah al-maidāniyah, 51
 Muḥaddimat al-ṣalāt, 15
 Al-Mukarrar fi mā tawātar min al-kirā'āt al-sab', by 'Umar b. Ḳāsim al-Muḳri' al-Nashshūr (al-Anṣārī), 2
 Mukātabat al-shaikh al-ra'is, by Ibn Sinā, 11
 Al-Mukhtār li 'l-fatāwī, by 'Abd Allāh b. Maḥmūd al-Mauṣili, 27
 Al-Mukhtār min diwān al-Mutanabbi', 58
 Al-Mukhtār min kutub al-ikhtiyārāt al-falakiyah, by Al-Takritī, 38
 Al-Mukhtār min madīḥ al-mukhtār, by Yaḥya b. Yūsuf al-Ṣarṣari, 60
 Al-Mukhtār min ṭalabāt al-abrār, 70
 Mukhtaṣar, by Abu Shujā', 27
 Mukhtaṣar, by Khalīl b. Ishāq, 27
 Mukhtaṣar al-isti'āb, by Ibn 'Abd al-Barr, 35
 Mukhtaṣar al-ma'āni, by Al-Taftāzānī, 54
 Mukhtaṣar al-muntaha, by Ibn al-Ḥāḥib, 27
 Mukhtaṣar al-rauḍah, by Al-Ḥijāzī, 27
 Al-Mukhtaṣar fi al-firāsah, 11, 56
 Al-Mukhtaṣar fi al-furū', by Al-Ḳudūri, 27
 Al-Mukhtaṣar fi furū' al-mālikiyah, by Ibn Abi Zaid al-Ḳairuwānī, 27, 28
 Al-Mukhtaṣar fi al-tajwid, by Ḥusain al-Rūmī, 51
 Al-Mukhtaṣar fi dalā'il 'alāmāt al-āthār al-'alawiyah, 41
 Mukhtaṣar ghunyat al-mutamalli, by Ibrāhīm b. Muḥ. al-Ḥalabī, 15
 Mukhtaṣar yatimat al-dahr, by Al-Tha'ālibī, 61
 Mūkid al-aḍḥān, by Ibn Hishām, 40, 50
 Al-Mulakhkhaṣ fi al-hi'ah, by Maḥmūd b. Muḥ. al-Jaghminī, 11, 38
 Al-Mulhamah, 41
 Mulhamāt Dāniyāl al-Nabī, 41
 Multaka al-abḥur, by Ibrāhīm b. Muḥ. al-Ḥalabī, 28
 Al-Multaḳaṭ, by Muḥ. b. Yūsuf al-Samarḳandī, 28
 Munāẓarāt i Baghdād u Ishfahān, by Kamāl al-Iṣfahānī, 60
 Muntaha al-muna, by Al-Baiḍāwī, 10
 Munyat al-murid, by Al-'Āmili, 63
 Munyat al-muṣalli, by Sadīd al-Dīn al-Kāshghari, 15, 28
 Al-Muṣaffa, by Ḥāfiẓ al-Dīn al-Nasafī, 24
 K°. al-mustaḳiz, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 68
 Al-Mustaṭraf, by Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Ibshaihi, 60
 Al-Muṭauwal, by Al-Taftāzānī, 54
 Muthir al-gharām, by Ishāq b. Ibrāhīm al-Tadīmūri, 35

- Muwaṣṣil al-tullāb, by Khālīd al-Azhari, 48
 K°. al-muwaṭṭa', by Mālik, 18, 28
 Al-Nafahāt al-quḍsiyah, by Ibn Bādīs, 57, 65
 Naḡhamāt al-rūḥ, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 68
 Nahj al-balāghah, by Al-Sharīf al-Raḍī, 63
 Nahj al-ḥaḡḡ, by Al-Ḥilli, 10
 K°. al-najāṭ, by Ibn Sīnā, 11, 40
 Al-Najm al-wahhāj, by Al-Damirī, 25
 Al-Naṣīḡah al-marḍiyah, by Muḡ. b. 'Umar al-'Alamī al-Maḡdisī, 60
 Nathr al-durar, by Maṣṣūr b. al-Ḥusain al-'Ābī, 63
 Nathr al-la'ālī, 64
 K°. al-nawādir, by Al-Ḳalyūbī, 62
 Nawādir al-ḡukamā, 11
 Naẓm al-durar al-saniyah, by 'Abd al-Raḡim al-'Irāḡī, 18, 65
 Naẓm al-jauhar, by Eutychius (Sa'id b. al-Baṭriḡ), 70
 Naẓm al-la'ālī, by Ṣāliḡ b. Thāmir al-Ja'barī, 28
 Naẓm al-sulūk, by Abu al-Faḡl Ḥubaish b. Ibrāḡim al-Tifisī, 45
 Naẓm al-tafsīr, by Imru' al-Ḳais, 60
 Al-Nihāyah fi ḡharīb al-ḡadīth, by Ibn al-Athir, 52
 Nihāyat al-arab, 32
 Nihāyat al-arab, by Al-Nuwairī, 56
 Nihāyat al-ijāz, by Fakhr al-Dīn al-Rāzī, 54
 Nihāyat al-muḡtāj, by Muḡ. b. Aḡmad al-Ramli, 25
 R°. fi nisbat al-jam', by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 13, 50
 Al-Nujūm al-zawāḡir, by Al-Suyūṭī, 28
 Al-Nuḡāyah, by 'Ubaid Allāḡ b. Maṣ'ūd, 28
 K°. nūr, by Ṣubḡ i Azal, 67
 Nuzhat al-abrār, 35
 Nuzhat al-mālik wa 'l-mamlūk, by Al-Ḥasan b. 'Abd Allāḡ al-Ṣafadī, 32
 Nuzhat al-nufūs, by 'Alī b. Sūdūn, 60
 Nuzhat al-ṭarf, by Aḡmad b. Muḡ. al-Maidānī, 50
 Old Testament, 69
 Pentateuch (Samaritan), 69
 Pirḡe Aboth, 72
 Prognostics of Hippocrates, 42
 Protevangelion of James, 70
 Psalmodia, 70
 Psalms, 69
 Rabi' al-abrār, by Al-Zamakhsharī, 63
 Raf' al-ḡijāb, by Muḡ. b. al-Ḥanbalī al-Raba'ī, 40
 Rasū'il, by Ibn al-'Arabī, 10
 Rasū'il ikhwān al-ṣafā, 10
 Rashḡ al-bāl fi sharḡ al-ḡāl, 65
 Raud' al-akhyār, by Al-Zamakhsharī, 63
 Al-Raud' al-anīḡ, 57
 Raud' al-insān, by Khidr b. Muḡ. al-'Uṭfī, 45
 K°. al-raud' al-mamṭūr, by Al-Hauwārī, 60
 Raud' al-rayāḡin, by 'Abd Allāḡ b. As'ad al-Yāfi'ī, 63

- Al-Rauḍ al-wathīk, by Muḥ. b. al-Ḥanafī, 6
 Rauḍat al-azhār, by 'Alī b. Yaḥya al-Ḳurṭubī, 60, 63
 Rauḍat al-ṭalībīn, by Al-Nawawī, 30
 Al-Risālah, by 'Abd al-Ḳarīm b. Hawāzin al-Ḳushairī, 10
 Risālah of Ibn Zaidūn to Ibn 'Abdūs, 65
 Risālah of Ibn Zaidūn to Ibn Jahwar, 65
 Al-Risālah al-ḳabriyah, 46
 Risālah ma'mūlah fi bayān al-tawassu'āt, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 54
 Riyāḍ al-muhtadīn, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 68
 Robinson Crusoe, 66
 Rūḥ al-'ārifīn, by the Caliph Al-Nāṣir li-Dīn Illāh, 18
 K°. rujū' al-shaikh ila ṣabāh, 56
 Sabab al-asbāb, 73
 Sabā'ik al-'asjad, by 'Uthmān b. Sanad al-Baṣrī, 60
 Sabā'ik al-laḥīn, by Ḥumaid b. Muḥ. b. Ruzaiḳ, 60
 R°. al-safar ila al-sādah, 73
 Ṣaḥīfah sha'niyah, 67
 Ṣaḥīfah waḥidiyah, 68
 Al-Ṣaḥīfah al-'adnāniyah, by Ḥumaid b. Muḥ. b. Ruzaiḳ, 32
 Ṣaḥīfat al-awsā'iyah, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 68
 Ṣaḥīfat al-ḥaramain, by the Bāb, 68
 Ṣaḥīfat al-hawiyah, 67
 Ṣaḥīfat al-majūn, by Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Wahhāb, 10
 Ṣaḥīfat al-marāyā, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 68
 Ṣaḥīfat al-riḍā, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 68
 Al-Ṣaḥīḥ, by Al-Bukhārī, 18, 19
 Al-Sāmi fi al-asāmi, by Al-Tha'ālibī, 52
 Secreta Secretorum, 64
 Sepher ham-mišwōth, by Samuel al-Maghribī, 72
 Al-Shāfiyah li-nufūs al-muwaḥḥidīn, 73
 Al-Shajarah al-nabawiyah, by Jamāl al-Dīn Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Hādī, 19
 Al-Shaḳā'ik al-nu'māniyah, by Tāshkūprülü-zādah, 35
 K°. al-shamā'il, by Muḥ. b. 'Isa al-Tirmidī, 19, 20
 Al-R°. al-shamsiyah, by Al-Kātibī, 11
 Shamsiyat al-ikhwān, by Aḥmad al-Tijānī, 57, 65
 Sharḥ al-ishārāt, by Fakhr al-Dīn al-Rāzī, 8
 Sharḥ al-khuṭab al-nubātīyah, by 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. Ibrāhīm al-Bārizī, 12
 Sharḥ al-majistī, by Ibn Sīnā, 39
 Sharḥ al-shamā'il, by 'Abd al-Ra'ūf al-Munāwī, 19
 Sharḥ al-ṣudūr, by Al-Suyūṭī, 12
 Sharḥ al-sunnah, by Al-Ḥusain b. Mas'ūd al-Farrā al-Baghawī, 19
 Sharḥ hidāyat al-ḥikmah, by Al-Shirāzī, 7
 R°. fi sharḥ ḳaulih sa'ukhbirukum bi-auwal amri, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 14
 Sharḥ maṅṅumat al-Nasafī, by 'Alā al-Dīn b. Muḥ. al-Samarḳandī, 25
 Shawāhid al-rubūbiyah, by Al-Shirāzī, 7
 K°. al-shifā, by Ibn Sīnā, 12
 Al-Shifā bi-ta'rif ḥuḳḳ al-muṣṭafa, by Al-Yaḥṣubī, 19
 Shihāb al-akhbār, by Muḥ. b. Salāmah al-Ḳuḍā'i, 19

- Shuḍūr al-dahab, by Ibn Hishām, 51, 65
 Al-Ṣidkiyah, 46
 Al-Sifr al-thāni mimma nazal fi al-lauh, 67
 Al-Ṣiḥāḥ fi al-lughah, by Al-Jauhari, 52, 53
 Sihām al-iṣābah, by Al-Suyūṭī, 19, 59
 Sirāj al-mulūk, attributed to Al-Tha'ālibī, 64
 Sirāj al-mulūk, by Al-Ṭurtūshī, 63
 Al-Sirāj fi 'ilm al-falak, 39
 Sirāṭ al-mustakim, 73
 Sirat al-Sulṭān Jalāl al-Din Mankburuni, by Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Nasawī, 35
 Sirat rasūl allāh, by Ibn Ishāq, 19
 Sirr al-asrār, 64
 Siyar al-mulūk, 32
 Solomon's Song, Midrash on, 72
 Sūrat al-'Aṣr, 5
 Sūrat al-Kauthar, 5
 Ṣuwar al-kawākib, by 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Ṣūfi, 39
 Ṭabaqāt, by Ibn Sa'd, 35
 Ṭabaqāt al-shāfi'iyah, by Tāj al-Din al-Subki, 35
 K°. al-ṭabikh, by Muḥ. b. al-Ḥasan al-Kātib al-Baghdādī, 56
 Ta'dīb al-walad al-'āḳḳ min al-aulād, 73
 Taḍkirah of Ibn Ḥamdūn, 60
 Al-Taḍkirah fi 'ilm al-hi'ah, by Naṣir al-Din al-Ṭūsī, 39
 Taḍkirat al-kaḥḥālīn, by 'Alī b. 'Isa al-Kaḥḥāl, 45
 K°. al-taḍkīr wa'l-ta'nith, by Moses b. Gikatilla, 51
 Tadli' al-kuds, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 68
 K°. al-tafakkur (from Iḥyā' ulūm al-dīn), 8
 R°. fi tafḍīl al-tafḍīl, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 14
 Tafsīr al-khams mi'at āyah min al-ḥur'ān, by Muḥ. b. Sulaimān al-Khurāsānī, 4
 Tafsīr al-masā'il wa'l-ajwibah, by Abu Sa'id 'Abd al-Waḥḥāb Muḥ. al-Naisābūrī al-Wā'iḡ, 12
 K°. tafsīr asmā allāh al-ḥusna, by 'Abd al-Kāhir b. Ṭāhir al-Baghdādī al-Ḳurashī al-Tamīmī, 12
 Tafsīr sittat ayyām al-khalīqah, by John Chrysostom, 71
 Tahāfut al-falāṣifah, by Khwājah-zādah Muṣṭafa b. Yūsuf al-Burūsawī, 12
 Tahdīb al-asmā wa'l-lughāt, by Yahya b. Sharaf al-Nawawī, 53
 Ta'hil al-gharib, by Muḥ. b. Ḥasan al-Nawāji, 60, 61
 R°. fi taḥḳīḳ al-mushākalah, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 13, 54
 R°. fi taḥḳīḳ ann al-ḥur'ān kalām allāh, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 13
 R°. fi taḥḳīḳ ann mā yaṣdur 'anh ta'āla, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 13
 R°. fi taḥḳīḳ mā ḳīl min ann al-wājib, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 13, 14
 R°. fi taḥḳīḳ ma'na al-lais wa'l-ais, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 14
 Tahḥīr al-amānī, by Kāsim b. Firruḥ al-Shāṭibī, 2
 Tahḥīr al-ḳawā'id, by Muḥ. b. Sharīf al-Ḥusainī, 7
 Taisīr al-wuṣūl, by 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī b. al-Daiba', 19
 K°. al-taisīr fi al-ḳirā'at, by Abu 'Amr 'Uṭhmān b. Sa'id al-Dānī al-Muḳrī', 2
 Al-Tā'iyyah, by Ibn al-Fāriḍ, 61

- Tajrid al-'akā'id, by Naṣir al-Din Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Ṭūsī, 11, 12
 Tajrid al-kashshāf, by Jamāl al-Din 'Alī b. Muḥammad, 4
 R°. fi al-tajwid, by Muḥ. Birgili, 51, 59
 Al-Taḳrib fi al-tafsīr, by Muḥ. b. Mas'ūd al-Sirāfi al-Ḳālī al-Shuḳḳār, 3
 Al-Taḳrī' wa 'l-bayān, 73
 Al-Taḳrīr, by Akmal al-Din al-Bābarti, 29
 Taḳwīm al-abdān, by Ibn Jazlah, 45
 Taḳwīm al-adwiyah, by Ḥubaish b. Ibrāhīm al-Tiflīsī, 46
 Taḳwīm al-adwiyah, by Muḥ. b. 'Alī al-Isfarā'ini, 46
 Taḳwīm al-lisān, by Ibn Ḳutaibah al-Dīnawarī, 51
 Taḳwīm al-ṣiḥḥah, by Ibn Buṭlān, 46
 K°. al-ṭalabāt, by Buṭrus al-Sadmanti, 71
 Ṭalibat al-ṭalabah, by Al-Nasafi, 53
 Ta'lim al-muta'allim, 59, 64
 Talkhiṣ al-miftāḥ, by Al-Ḳazwini, 54
 K°. al-talwihāt, by Al-Suhrawardi, 12
 Tamām al-mutūn, by Ṣalāḥ al-Din al-Ṣafadi, 65
 Al-Tamhid, by 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. al-Ḥasan al-Isnawī, 28
 Al-Tamhid fi bayān al-tauhid, by Abu Shukūr al-Sālimi, 12, 29
 Tamrīn al-ṭullāb, by Khālīd b. 'Abd Allāh al-Azhari, 48
 Tamyiz al-muwaḥḥidin al-ṭā'i'n, 73
 Al-Tanbih, by Abu Ishāḳ al-Shirāzi, 28, 29
 Tanbih al-ghāfilīn, by Abu al-Laith al-Samarḳandi, 19
 Al-Tanḳīḥ, by Jamāl al-Din al-Isnā'i, 28
 Tanḳīḥ al-taḥḳīḳ, by Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Ḥādī al-Muḳaddasī, 29
 Tanwir al-abṣār, by Muḥ. b. 'Abd Allāh al-Timurtāshi al-Ghazzi, 29
 Tanwir al-ḥalak, by Al-Suyūṭī, 6
 Al-Tanwir fi isḳāṭ al-tadbir, by Ibn 'Aṭā Allāh, 13
 Tappuḥe zahab, by Yeḥiel Melli, 72
 K°. al-ṭarā'if, by 'Alī b. Mūsā b. Ṭā'ūs, 13
 Tarājīm, by Mar Elias Abu Ḥalīm, 70
 Tarājīm Ibn Taimiyah, by Ibn Nāṣir al-Din, 35
 Al-Ṭarīḳah al-muḥammadiyah, by Muḥ. b. Pīr 'Alī Birgili, 13
 Ta'rīkh al-islām, by Al-Dahabī, 32, 33
 Al-Ta'rīkh al-mukhtaṣar, by Jirjis b. al-'Amīd (b. Abi al-Yāsir), 33
 Al-Ta'rīkh al-ṣāliḥī, by Muḥ. b. Sālim al-Ḥamawī, 33
 Ta'rīkh maiyāfārīḳin, by Ibn al-Azraq al-Fārīḳī, 33
 Tarjumān al-ashwāḳ, by Ibn al-'Arabī, 61
 Tarwīḥ al-arwāḥ, by Luṭf Allāh b. Sa'd al-Din, 46
 Tasbīḥ Fāṭimah, by the Bāb, 5, 68
 Al-Taṣḥīḥ, by Abu Zakariyā al-Nawawī, 29
 Tashnīf al-masāmi', by Al-Maḥallī, 22, 23
 Tashrīḥ al-aflāk, by Bahā al-Din al-'Āmilī, 39, 40
 Al-Taṣrīḥ, by Khālīd al-Azhari, 51
 Tatimmat al-ibānah, by Abu Sa'd 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Ma'mūn al-Mutawallī,
 22
 Al-Tauḏīḥ, by Ibn Hishām, 51
 Al-Tauḏīḥ, by Muṣṭafa b. Zakariyā al-Ḳaramānī, 15

- Al-Taūdhī li-makūsid Alfīyat Ibn Mālik, by Al-Murādi, 47
 Taushih al-tashih, by Tāj al-Dīn al-Subkī, 29
 Tawālī' al-anwār, by Al-Baidāwī, 11, 18
 K°. tawālī' al-mawālīd, by Muḥ. b. Abi al-Shukr al-Maghribi al-Andalusī, 39
 Ta'wilāt al-kur'ān, by Kamāl al-Dīn 'Abd al-Razzāk al-Kāshī, 4
 Theotokia, 71
 Thimār al-aurāk, by Ibn Hījjah, 61
 K°. al-tibb al-jadīd al-kimiyā'i, 46
 Tuḥfat al-adīb fi al-radd 'ala ahl al-ṣalīb, by 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd Allāh al-Tarjumān, 13
 Tuḥfat al-ḥussāb, by Ibn al-Hā'im, 40
 Al-Tuḥfah al-shāfiyah, by Al-Nīlī, 49
 Tuḥfat i ḍākirīn, by Menlā Vajdi, 10, 15
 K°. al-'uhūd, by Ibn Sīnā, 11
 'Uḫūd al-durar, by Ḥusain b. Shihāb al-Dīn al-'Āmīlī, 54
 'Uḫūd al-jawāhir, by Sadīd al-Dīn Muḥ. b. Abi Bakr al-Bukhārī, 29
 'Uḫūd al-jumān, by Al-Suyūṭī, 55
 Al-'Umdah fi al-'aḳā'id, by 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad al-Nasafī, 13
 Al-Unmūdaj, by Al-Zamakhshari, 51
 Uns al-munkaṭī'in, by Al-Mu'āfa b. Ismā'il, 20
 'Unwān al-majd, by Ibrāhīm Faṣīḥ b. Ṣan'at Allāh al-Ḥaidarī, 37
 'Unwān al-majd, by 'Uṭhmān b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ḥanbalī, 33
 'Unwān al-sharaf, by Sharaf al-Dīn Ismā'il b. Abi Bakr al-Muḳrī', 29, 33, 51, 55
 K°. al-'unwān fi makā'id al-niswān, by Ibn al-Batanūnī, 64
 Al-'Urwah al-wuthqa, by 'Abd Allāh al-Aḥrār Samarḳandī, 9
 K°. al-uṣūl, by 'Alī b. 'Umar al-Bazdawī, 29
 R°. fi uṣūl al-handasah, by Ibn Sīnā, 11, 40
 Uṣūl al-ḥikam, by Kāfi Ḥasan Aḳ-ḥiṣārī, 20, 64
 Uṣūl al-tarākīb, by Najīb al-Dīn al-Samarḳandī, 46
 K°. al-uṣūl wa 'l-ḍawābiṭ, by Al-Nawawī, 6, 29
 'Uyūn al-akḥbār, by Ibn Abi al-Surūr, 33
 'Uyūn al-i'rāb, by 'Ubaid Allāh b. Aḥmad al-Fazārī, 51
 'Uyūn al-majālis, 29, 30
 K°. al-wafā fi sirat al-muṣṭafa, by 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī ibn al-Jauzi, 20
 Wafayāt al-a'yān, by Ibn Khallikān, 35, 36
 Al-Wāfi bi 'l-wafayāt, by Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn al-Ṣafādī, 36
 Al-Wāfiyah fi sharḥ al-kāfiyah, by Al-Ḥasan b. Muḥ. al-Astarābādī, 49
 K°. al-waḥdah al-muṭlaqah, by 'Abd Allāh al-Balyānī, 8
 K°. al-wahm, by Al-Muḳaddasī, 35
 K°. al-wajh, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 68
 Al-Wajiz, by Al-Ghazzālī, 30
 K°. al-wasā'il ila ma'rifat al-awā'il, by Al-Suyūṭī, 56
 Waṣāyā al-mulūk, 33, 57
 Al-Wasilah, by Ibn al-Hā'im, 40
 Wasiṭat al-'uḫūd, 30
 Al-Waṣīyah, by Abu Ḥanīfah, 6, 53
 Waṣīyat al-nabī, 20, 56

- Wikāyat al-riwāyah, by Maḥmūd b. 'Uḥaid Allāh al-Maḥbūbī, 30
 K°. al-wishāḥ, by Al-Suyūṭī, 56
 Al-Witriyah, by Muḥ. b. Abi Bakr al-Baghdādī, 61
 Al-Wuṣṣah ila al-ḥabīb, by Kamāl al-Din b. al-'Adim, 56, 62
 R°. al-Yaman, 73
 K°. al-yamīnī, by Abu Naṣr al-'Utbi, 36
 Yanbū' al-ḥayāt, 11
 Al-Yāsaminīyah, by Ibn al-Yāsamin, 40
 Ya'ūd al-shabāb, by 'Imād al-Din al-Iṣfahānī, 61
 Zahr al-ādāb, by Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī al-Ḥuṣrī, 61
 Zahr al-manthūr, by Jamāl al-Din b. Nubātah, 65
 R°. al-zaurā, by Jalāl al-Din al-Dauwānī, 6
 Al-Zij al-mu'tabir al-sanjarī, by Abu Maṣṣūr 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Khāzinī, 39
 Fi al-ziyārāt, 67
 Al-Zubdah fi al-ṭibb, by Ismā'il b. al-Ḥusain al-Jurjānī, 46
 Zuhrat al-riyāḍ, 64

INDEX II.—NAMES OF PERSONS.

In the alphabetical order the prefixes Abu and Ibn are ignored.

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>Aaron Ben Asher, 72
 'Abbādi, <i>v.</i> Aḥmad b. Kāsim
 Ibn al-'Abbār, <i>v.</i> Muḥ. b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ḳuḏā'i
 'Abd Allāh b. al-'Abbās, 55
 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd Allāh al-Tarjumān, 13
 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān, 47
 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān Ibn Abi Zaid al-Ḳairuwānī, 27
 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad Ibn al-Baiṭār, 43
 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad al-Nasafi, 13, 23, 24
 'Abd Allāh al-Aḥrār Samarḳandī, 9
 'Abd Allāh b. 'Alī al-Baṣrī, Ibn Jai-dān, 40
 'Abd Allāh b. As'ad al-Yāfi'i, 63
 'Abd Allāh b. Maḥmūd al-Mauṣillī, 27
 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Wah-hāb, 14
 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ. al-Andalusī, Abu al-Jaish, 55
 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ. Ibn Abi Dunyā, 63
 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ. al-Khaddām, 40
 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ. Ibn al-Mu'tazz, 58
 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ. al-Najrī, 14
 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ. Nuḳrah-kār, <i>v.</i> Muḥ. b. Muḥ.
 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ. Ibn al-Sid al-Baṭalyausī, 52
 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ. Ibn al-Yāsamin, 40
 'Abd Allāh b. Muslim Ibn Ḳutaibah, 51, 52
 'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar al-Baiḏāwī, 4, 10, 11, 13, 26
 'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar al-Dabūsī, 62
 'Abd Allāh b. Yūsuf Ibn Hishām, 40, 48, 49, 50, 51, 65</p> | <p>'Abd al-'Aziz b. 'Abd al-Salām, 4, 25
 'Abd al-'Aziz b. Muḥ. al-Ṭūsī, 22
 'Abd al-Bāḳi b. Yūsuf al-Zarḳānī, 27
 Ibn 'Abd al-Barr, <i>v.</i> Yūsuf b. 'Abd Allāh
 'Abd al-Basīṭ b. Mūsā al-'Almawī, 31
 'Abd al-Ghaffār b. 'Abd al-Karīm al-Ḳazwīnī, 22
 'Abd al-Ḥaiy b. 'Abd al-Wahhāb al-Astarābādī, 5, 11
 'Abd al-Ḥaḳḳ b. Saif al-Dīn al-Dih-lawī, 18
 'Abd al-Ḥamid b. Hibat Allāh Ibn Abi al-Ḥadīd, 63
 'Abd al-Ḳāhir b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Jurjānī, 49
 'Abd al-Ḳāhir b. Ṭāhir al-Baghdādī, 12
 'Abd al-Karīm b. 'Abd al-Nūr Ibn Munaiyir, 17
 'Abd al-Karīm b. Hawāzin al-Ḳushairī, 10
 'Abd al-Karīm b. Muḥ. al-Rāfi'i, 30
 'Abd al-Laṭīf b. 'Abd al-'Aziz Ibn Firishtah, 24
 'Abd al-Laṭīf b. 'Abd al-'Aziz Ibn al-Mal'ak, 17
 'Abd al-Laṭīf b. Aḥmad al-Biḳā'i, 36
 'Abd al-Laṭīf b. Yūsuf al-Baghdādī, 17, 18
 'Abd al-Malik b. 'Abd Allāh al-Juwainī, Imām al-Ḥaramain, 21
 'Abd al-Malik b. Ḥusain al-'Iṣāmī, 49
 'Abd al-Malik b. Ḳuraib, al-Aṣma'i, 32
 'Abd al-Malik b. Muḥ. al-Tha'ālibī, 52, 61, 63, 64
 'Abd al-Malik b. Muḥ. al-Wā'iḏ, 41
 'Abd al-Muḥsin b. Maḥmūd al-Tanū-khī, 60</p> |
|---|---|

- 'Abd al-Mun'im b. Muḥ. al-Barkū-
mini, 49
'Abd al-Nā'im, 41
'Abd al-Raḥīm b. Abi Bakr al-Mar-
'aṣhī, 28
'Abd al-Raḥīm b. Ḥasan al-Isnawī,
28, 30
'Abd al-Raḥīm b. al-Ḥusain al-'Irākī,
18, 65
'Abd al-Raḥīm b. Ibrāhīm al-Bārizi, 12
'Abd al-Raḥīm b. Muḥ. Ibn Nubā-
tah, 12
'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad al-Ījī, 27
'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad Jāmi, 7, 20
'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī Ibn al-Daiba',
19
'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī Ibn al-Jauzī,
20
'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī b. Mu'aiyad
al-Amāsī, 24
'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī Ibn Abi Šā-
diḥ, 42
'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Abi Bakr al-Suyūṭī,
6, 12, 16, 17, 18, 19, 28, 48, 50, 55,
56, 57, 59, 60, 62
'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Khāzinī, 39
'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Ma'mūn al-Muta-
wallī, 22
'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥ. al-Akhḍarī,
54
'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥ. al-Fūrānī, 22
'Abd al-Raḥmān Muwaḥḥit, 55
'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Umar al-Šūfī, 39
'Abd al-Ra'ūf al-Munāwī, 17, 19, 41
'Abd al-Razzāk b. Jamāl al-Dīn al-
Kāshī, 4, 10
'Abd al-Salām b. Abi al-Majd, 60
'Abd al-Wahhāb b. Aḥmad al-Sha'rānī,
6, 15, 26, 34, 36, 37
'Abd al-Wahhāb b. 'Alī al-Subkī, Tāj
al-Dīn, 22, 23, 29, 35
'Abd al-Wahhāb, al-Ḳāḍi. 29
'Abd al-Wahhāb b. Muḥ. al-Naisā-
būrī, 12
'Abd al-Wāhid b. Aḥmad al-Anṣārī, 48
'Abd al-Wāhid b. Muḥ. al-Jūzajānī, 11
Ibn 'Abdūs, 65
Abḥarī, v. Muḥaḍḍal b. 'Umar
Abḥarī, v. Saif al-Dīn
Ābi, v. Maṣṣūr b. al-Ḥusain
'Abid b. al-Abras, 57
Abiwardī, v. Aḥmad
Ibn al-'Adīm, v. 'Umar b. Aḥmad
Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh (Abu al-'Alā) al-
Ma'arri, 59
Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Zaidūn, 65
Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Fattāḥ al-Milawī, 53
Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Mun'im al-Daman-
hūrī, 54
Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Wahhāb al-Nu-
wairī, 56
Aḥmad al-Abiwardī, 54
Aḥmad b. Aḥmad al-Ḳalyūbī, 27, 62
Aḥmad b. 'Alī Ibn Ḥajar al-'Asḳalānī,
2, 18, 31
Aḥmad b. 'Alī b. Mas'ūd, 49
Aḥmad b. 'Alī Ibn al-Mullā, 33
Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Najāshī al-Asadī, 34
Aḥmad b. 'Alī Ibn al-Sā'atī, 24
Aḥmad of Bareilī, Saiyid, 14
Aḥmad b. Fāris al-Ḳazwīnī, 52
Aḥmad b. Ghulām Allāh al-Rishī, 38,
43
Aḥmad b. Ḥamdān al-Ḥarrānī, 37
Aḥmad b. al-Ḥamzāwī, 55
Aḥmad b. Ḥasan al-Jārabardī, 26
Aḥmad b. Ḥusain al-Iṣfahānī, Abu
Shujā', 27
Aḥmad b. al-Ḥusain al-Mutanabbi', 58
Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm al-Wāsiṭī, 15, 22
Aḥmad b. Ḳāsim al-'Abbādī, 23, 26
Aḥmad b. Khwājah Yaḥya, 19
Aḥmad b. Maḥmūd al-Ghaznawī, 27
Aḥmad b. Muḥ. Ibn 'Aṭā Allāh, 13
Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Baghḍādī al-Aḳṭa',
27
Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Dimyāṭī, 2
Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Farghānī, 39
Aḥmad b. Muḥ. Ibn al-Hā'im, 40
Aḥmad b. Muḥ. Ibn Ḥajar al-Hai-
thamī, 26
Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Harawī, Abu 'Ubaid,
52
Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Jazari, 48
Aḥmad b. Muḥ. b. Ḳāsim al-Muta-
ṭabbib, 42

- Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Ḳaṣṭalānī, 18
 Aḥmad b. Muḥ. Ibn Khallikān, 35
 Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Khuwārazmī, 50
 Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Ḳudūri, 27
 Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Maidānī, 50
 Aḥmad b. Muḥ. Najl Rizḳ al-As'ad, 60
 Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Shirwānī, 64
 Aḥmad b. Mūsa al-Khayālī, 27
 Aḥmad b. Sa'd al-Dīn al-Ghamrī, 31
 Aḥmad b. Sa'īd al-Sitālī, 57
 Aḥmad al-Tijānī, 65
 Aḥmad b. 'Umar al-Mursī, Shihāb al-Dīn, 13
 Aḥmad b. 'Uthmān al-Shurnūbī, 34
 Aḥmad b. Yaḥya Ibn Abi Ḥajalah, 58
 Aḥsā'i, *v.* Muḥ. b. Šālīḥ
 Ahwāzī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Ḥusain
 Aidamir b. 'Alī al-Jildakī, 56
 Aiki, *v.* Majd al-Dīn
 'Ainī, *v.* Maḥmūd b. Aḥmad
 'Ajjān, *v.* Yūsuf b. Muḥ.
 Ibn al-Akfānī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Ibrāhīm
 Akḥḍarī, *v.* 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥ.
 Akṣarā'i, *v.* Muḥ. b. Muḥ.
 Akṭa', *v.* Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Baghdādī
 'Alā al-Dīn b. Muḥ. al-Samarḳandī, 25
 'Alā al-Dīn b. Musharraf al-Māri-dīnī, 65
 Abu al-'Alā, *v.* Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh
 'Alamī, *v.* Muḥ. b. 'Umar
 'Alī b. al-'Abbās al-Majūsī, 48
 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh al-Sarrāj, Abu Naṣr, 9
 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh al-Shāḍilī, Taḳī al-Dīn, 13
 'Alī al-Bandaniji al-Baghdādī, 10, 59
 'Alī b. Faḍḍāl al-Mujāshī'i, 51
 'Alī b. Ḥasan Ibn 'Asākir, 35
 'Alī b. Ḥasan al-Khazrajī, 32
 'Alī b. Abi al-Ḥazm Ibn al-Nafīs, 7, 42, 43, 44, 46
 'Alī b. Ibrāhīm al-'Aṭṭār, 24
 'Alī b. Ibrāhīm al-Ḥalabī, 50
 'Alī b. 'Īsa al-Ishbīlī, 39
 'Alī b. 'Īsa al-Kaḥḥāl, 45
 'Alī al-Jilānī, 44
 'Alī al-Khawwās, 6, 37
 'Alī b. Muḥ. al-Abīwardī, 21
 'Alī b. Muḥ. Ibn al-Athīr, 32
 'Alī b. Muḥ. al-Bakrī, 14
 'Alī b. Muḥ. Ibn al-Barri, 48
 'Alī b. Muḥ., Jamāl al-Dīn, 4
 'Alī b. Muḥ. al-Jurjānī, al-Saiyid al-Sharīf, 11, 12, 27, 39, 54
 'Alī b. Muḥ. al-Ḳūshjī, 12
 'Alī b. Muḥ. al-Māwardī, 22, 62
 'Alī b. Muḥ. Muṣannifak, 21, 22
 'Alī b. Muḥ. Ibn al-Nabīh, Kamāl al-Dīn, 58
 'Alī b. Muḥ. al-Riḍā'i, 61
 'Alī b. Muḥ. al-Ujhūrī, 27
 'Alī b. Mūsa Ibn Ṭā'ūs, 13
 'Alī al-Riḍā, Imām, 46
 'Alī b. Sūdūn al-Basbughāwī, 60
 'Alī b. Ṭāhir al-Sharīf al-Murṭaḍa, 21
 'Alī b. Abi Ṭālib, Caliph, 20, 57, 63, 64
 'Alī b. 'Umar Ibn al-Batanūnī, 64
 'Alī b. 'Umar al-Bazdawī, 29
 'Alī b. 'Umar al-Kātibī, 11
 'Alī b. Yaḥya al-Ḳurṭubī, 60
 'Alī al-Ziyādī, Nūr al-Dīn, 24, 26
 'Ālim, *v.* 'Umar b. 'Abd al-'Azīz
 'Almawī, *v.* 'Abd al-Bāsiṭ b. Mūsa
 'Āmilī, *v.* Ḥusain b. Shihāb al-Dīn
 'Āmilī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Ḥusain
 'Āmilī, *v.* Zain al-Dīn b. 'Alī
 'Āmir b. al-Ṭufail, 57
 Anṣārī, *v.* 'Abd al-Wāḥid b. Aḥmad
 Anṣārī, *v.* Zakariyā b. Muḥ.
 'Antarah al-'Absī, 65
 Ibn al-'Arabī, *v.* Muḥ. b. 'Abd Allāh
 Ibn al-'Arabī, *v.* Muḥ. b. 'Alī
 Aristotle, 38
 Ibn 'Asākir, *v.* 'Alī b. Ḥasan
 'Askarī, *v.* Al-Ḥasan
 Aṣma'i, *v.* 'Abd al-Malik b. Ḳuraib
 Astarābādī, *v.* 'Abd al-Ḥaiy b. 'Abd al-Waḥḥāb
 Astarābādī, *v.* Ḥasan b. Muḥ.
 Aswad, *v.* Ḥasan Pāshā b. 'Alā al-Dīn
 Ibn 'Aṭā Allāh, *v.* Aḥmad b. Muḥ.
 Ibn al-Athīr, *v.* 'Alī b. Muḥ.
 Ibn al-Athīr, *v.* Mubārak b. Muḥ.
 'Aṭṭār, *v.* 'Alī b. Ibrāhīm
 'Aṭṭār, *v.* Abu al-Muna b. Abi al-Naṣr
 Ibn al-Aurām, *v.* Muḥ. b. Muḥ.

- Aurangzib, Moghul emperor, 34
 Avicenna, *v.* Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allāh
 Ibn Sinā
 'Āyishah, 17, 57
 'Azali, *v.* Muḥ. b. Maḥmūd
 Azharī, *v.* Khālid b. 'Abd Allāh
 'Azizī b. 'Ali (Abu al-Ma'ālī), 9
 Ibn al-Azraq al-Fāriqī, 33
 The Bāb, 5, 66, 67, 68, 69
 Bābartī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Maḥmūd
 Badawī, *v.* Makhluḥ b. Muḥ.
 Badī' al-Zamān al-Hamadānī, 59, 66
 Ibn Bādīs, *v.* Ḥasan b. Abi al-Kāsim
 Bāghandi, *v.* Jān Ḥabib Allāh
 Baghawī, *v.* Ḥusain b. Mas'ūd
 Bahā al-Dīn Qarāqūsh, 62
 Baḥrānī, *v.* Maitham b. 'Alī
 Baḥrānī, *v.* Sa'īd b. Maitham b. 'Alī
 al-Baḥrānī
 Baḥrānī, *v.* Yūsuf b. Aḥmad
 Baiḍāwī, *v.* 'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar
 Ibn al-Baitār, *v.* 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad
 Abu al-Bakā, 3
 Bākilānī, *v.* Muḥ. b. al-Taiyib
 Abu Bakr b. 'Alī al-Ḥaddādī, 27
 Abu Bakr b. 'Alī Ibn Ḥijjah, 61
 Abu Bakr b. Ismā'il al-Shanawānī, 48
 Abu Bakr al-Khuwārazmī, 59
 Abu Bakr b. Mas'ūd al-Kāsānī, 21
 Abu Bakr b. 'Umar b. Abi al-Faḍl, 1
 Balabānī, *v.* Muḥ. al-Ḥanbalī
 Balawī, *v.* Yūsuf b. Muḥ.
 Al-Balyānī, 8
 Bandaniji, *v.* 'Alī al-Bandaniji
 Bāfurūshī, *v.* Muḥ. 'Alī
 Bārizi, *v.* 'Abd al-Raḥim b. Ibrāhim
 Barkūmini, *v.* 'Abd al-Mun'im b. Muḥ.
 Ibn al-Barri, *v.* 'Alī b. Muḥ.
 Basbughawī, *v.* 'Alī b. Sūdūn
 Baṭalyausi, *v.* 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ Ibn
 al-Sid
 Ibn al-Batanūni, *v.* 'Alī b. 'Umar
 Bazdawī, *v.* 'Alī b. 'Umar
 Ben Asher, *v.* Aaron Ben Asher
 Bīkā'i, *v.* 'Abd al-Laṭif b. Aḥmad
 Birgili, *v.* Muḥ. b. Fir 'Alī
 Birūni, *v.* Muḥ. b. Aḥmad.
 Bukhārī, *v.* Burhān al-Dīn b. Maḥmūd
 Bukhārī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Aḥmad
 Bukhārī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Ismā'il
 Bukhārī, *v.* Ṭāhir b. Aḥmad
 Bulkini, *v.* Muḥ.
 Burekhardt, T. L., 66
 Burhān al-Dīn b. Maḥmūd al-
 Bukhārī, 27
 Al-Burullusi, 26
 Būstānī, 72
 Ibn Buṭlān, *v.* Mukhtār b. al-Ḥasan
 Buṭrus al-Sadmanti, 71
 Dabūsi, *v.* 'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar
 Dahabi, *v.* Muḥ. b. Aḥmad
 Ibn al-Daiba, *v.* 'Abd al-Raḥmān
 b. 'Alī
 Daimarti, *v.* Kāsim b. Muḥ.
 Dāmaghānī, *v.* Mansūr b. 'Alī
 Damanhūrī, *v.* Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-
 Mun'im
 Damiri, *v.* Muḥ. b. Mūsa
 Dānī, *v.* 'Uthmān b. Sa'īd
 Daniel, 41
 Dauwānī, *v.* Muḥ. b. As'ad
 David b. Aryeh Leb, 72
 Dimashkī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Abi Ṭālib
 Dimyāṭī, *v.* Aḥmad b. Muḥ.
 Diyā al-Dīn al-Makki, 51
 Dumāmīnī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Abi Bakr
 Ibn Abi Dunyā, *v.* 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ.
 Ibn Duraid, *v.* Muḥ. b. al-Ḥasan
 Ibn Dustah, *v.* Ibn Rustah
 Elias III. (Abu Ḥalim), Catholicus of
 the Nestorians, 70
 Eutychius (Sa'īd b. al-Batrik), 70
 Al-Faḍl b. al-Ḥasan al-Ṭabarsī, 4
 Faḍl b. Rūzbihān, 8
 Fārābī, *v.* Ishāk b. Ibrāhim
 Fārābī, *v.* Ismā'il b. al-Ḥusain
 Fārābī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Muḥ.
 Farghānī, *v.* Aḥmad b. Muḥ.
 Fārisi, *v.* 'Imād b. Yaḥya
 Fārisi, *v.* 'Umar b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān
 Fāsilī, *v.* 'Uthmān b. 'Abd al-Fattāḥ
 Fazārī, *v.* Ibrāhim b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān
 Fazārī, *v.* 'Ubaid Allāh b. Aḥmad
 Fāzil Sulaimān Efendi, 13
 Ibn Firishtah, *v.* 'Abd al-Laṭif b. 'Abd
 al-'Aziz

- Firūzābādī, v. Muḥ. b. Ya'kūb
 Fūrānī, v. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥ.
 Galen, 42, 46
 Ghamrī, v. Aḥmad b. Sa'd al-Dīn
 Ghānim b. Muḥ. al-Baghdādī, 21, 24
 Ghaznawī, v. Aḥmad b. Maḥmūd
 Ghazzālī, v. Muḥ. b. Muḥ.
 Ghazzi, v. Muḥ. b. Kāsim
 Al-Ghulām (*i.e.* Yahya Ṣubḥ i Azal)
 Ḥaddādī, v. Abu Bakr b. 'Alī
 Ibn Abī al-Ḥadīd, v. 'Abd al-Ḥamīd b.
 Hibat Allāh
 Ibn al-Ḥā'im, v. Aḥmad b. Muḥ.
 Ibn Abī Ḥajalah, v. Aḥmad b. Yahya
 Ibn Ḥajar, v. Aḥmad b. 'Alī
 Ibn Ḥajar al-Haithamī, v. Aḥmad
 b. Muḥ.
 Ibn al-Ḥājib, v. 'Uthmān b. 'Umar
 Ibn al-Ḥājj, v. Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd Allāh
 Ḥājji Khalifah, v. Muṣṭafa b. 'Abd
 Allāh
 Ḥalabī, v. 'Alī b. Ibrāhīm
 Ḥalabī, v. Ibrāhīm b. Muḥ.
 Abu Ḥalīm, v. Elias III., Catholicus
 of the Nestorians
 Ḥamawī, v. Muḥ. b. Sālim
 Hamdānī, v. Ḥasan b. Aḥmad
 Ḥamdī (Ḥamd-ullah b. Aḥ-Shams al-
 Dīn), 20
 Ibn Ḥamdūn, v. Muḥ. b. al-Ḥasan
 Ḥāmid b. Aiyūb al-Ḳurashī, 29
 Ḥamzah, 78
 Ibn Ḥamzah, v. Muḥ. b. 'Alī
 Abu Ḥanīfah, 6, 17, 30, 53
 Ḥannā al-Rāhib al-Karmalitānī, 70
 Harawī, v. Aḥmad b. Muḥ.
 Harawī, v. Junādah b. Muḥ.
 Ḥarīrī, v. Kāsim b. 'Alī
 Ḥarrānī, v. Aḥmad b. Ḥamdān
 Ḥasan b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ṣafādī, 32
 Ḥasan b. Aḥmad al-Hamdānī, 31, 32
 Ḥasan b. 'Alī al-'Ajami al-Makki, 29
 Al-Ḥasan al-'Askari, Imām, 5
 Ḥasan al-Baṣrī, 20, 56
 Ḥasan b. Abī al-Kāsim Ibn Bādīs, 65
 Ḥasan b. al-Kāsim al-Murādī, Ibn
 Umm Kāsim, 47
 Ḥasan b. Muḥ. al-Astarābādī, 49
 Ḥasan b. Muḥ. al-Rāghib al-Iṣfahānī,
 v. Ḥusain b. Muḥ.
 Ḥasan b. Muḥ. al-Raṣṣās, 14
 Ḥasan b. Muḥ. al-Ṣaghānī, 17
 Ḥasan b. Nūḥ al-Ḳumrī, 42, 43
 Ḥasan Pāshā b. 'Alā al-Dīn al-As-
 wad, 49
 Ḥasan b. Rashīk al-Ḳairuwānī, 59
 Ḥasan b. 'Umar al-Marrākushi, 38, 40
 Ḥasan b. Yūsuf Ibn al-Muṭahhar al-
 Ḥilli, 8, 10, 23
 Ḥaṣkafī, v. Muḥ. b. 'Alī
 Ḥassān b. Thābit, 61
 Hauwārī, v. Muḥ. b. Jābir
 Hermes, 38, 41
 Al-Ḥijāzī, 27
 Ibn Ḥijjah, v. Abu Bakr b. 'Alī
 Ḥilli, v. Ḥasan b. Yūsuf
 Hippocrates, 42, 46
 Ibn Hishām, v. 'Abd Allāh b. Yūsuf
 Ḥubaish b. Ibrāhīm al-Tiflīsī, 45,
 46, 52
 Ḥumaid b. Muḥ. b. Ruzaik, 32, 60
 Ibn al-Humām, v. Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-
 Wāhid
 Ḥunain b. Iṣḥāk, 41, 45
 Abu Hurairah, 20, 56
 Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Sinā, 8, 11,
 12, 39, 41, 42, 43, 44
 Ḥusain b. 'Alī al-Ṭughrā'i, 59
 Ḥusain b. Mas'ūd al-Baghawī, 3, 18, 19
 Ḥusain b. al-Mubārak Ibn al-Thi-
 kah, 18
 Ḥusain b. Muḥ. al-Rāghib al-Iṣfahānī,
 3, 62
 Ḥusain b. Muḥ. al-Ṭaiyibī, 3
 Ḥusain b. Mu'in al-Dīn al-Maibuḍī, 7
 Ḥusain al-Rūmī, Mullā, 51
 Ḥusain b. Shihāb al-Dīn al-'Āmili, 54
 Ḥusām al-Dīn al-Wa'izī, 65
 Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn al-Ḥājj, 58
 Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Fazārī,
 6, 23
 Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī al-Ḥuṣrī, 61
 Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī al-Shirāzī, 28, 29
 Ibrāhīm Faṣīḥ b. Ṣan'at Allāh al-
 Ḥaidarī, 37
 Ibrāhīm al-Kirmānī, 15, 59

- Ibrāhīm al-Ma'mūnī al-Shāfi'ī, 10
 Ibrāhīm b. Muḥ. al-Ḥalabī, 15, 28
 Ibrāhīm b. Muḥ. al-Iṣṭakhri, Abu
 Ishāk, 37
 Ibrāhīm b. Muṣṭafa b. 'Alī Shir, 24
 Ibrāhīm b. Sulaimān al-Mantiqī, 24
 'Ibri, v. 'Ubaid Allāh b. Muḥ.
 Ibshaihi, v. Muḥ. b. Aḥmad
 Idris al-Nabī, 11
 Ījī, v. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad
 Ikhtiyār b. Ghiyāth al-Din al-Ḥu-
 sainī, 56
 Ibn al-Ikhwah, v. Muḥ. b. Muḥ.
 Ikhwān al-Ṣafā, 10
 'Imād al-Din al-Iṣfahānī, v. Muḥ.
 b. Muḥ.
 'Imād b. Yaḥya al-Fārisī, 11
 Imām al-Ḥaramain, v. 'Abd al-Malik
 b. 'Abd Allāh
 Imām Zādah, v. Muḥ. b. Abi Bakr
 Imru' al-Kais, 60
 'Irāqī, v. 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. al-Ḥusain
 'Isa b. 'Alī al-Kaḥḥāl, v. 'Alī b. 'Isa
 'Isa b. Dā'ūd al-Mantiqī, 7
 'Isa b. Yaḥya al-Masiḥī, 45
 'Iṣāmī, v. 'Abd al-Malik b. Ḥusain
 Iṣfahānī, v. Maḥmūd b. 'Abd al-
 Raḥmān
 Isfarā'inī, v. Muḥ. b. 'Alī
 Isfarā'inī, v. Muḥ. b. Muḥ.
 Isfārin b. Rustam al-Dailami, 43
 Ishāk b. Ḥasan al-Zanjānī al-Tuḳāti, 9
 Ishāk b. Ibrāhīm al-Fārābī, 51
 Ishāk b. Ibrāhīm al-Tadmūri, 35
 Ibn Ishāk, v. Muḥ.
 Ismā'il b. Abi Bakr Ibn al-Mukri',
 Sharaf al-Din, 29, 58
 Ismā'il b. Ḥammād al-Jauhari, 52, 53
 Ismā'il b. al-Ḥusain al-Fārābī, 6
 Ismā'il b. al-Ḥusain al-Jurjānī, 46
 Al-Isnā'i, 28
 Isnawī, v. 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. Ḥasan
 Iṣṭakhri, v. Ibrāhīm b. Muḥ.
 Itlidi, v. Muḥ. Diyāb
 'Iyād b. Mūsa al-Yaḥsubi, 19
 'Izz al-Din al-Maḥdisī, 65
 Ja'bari, v. Ṣāliḥ b. Thāmir
 Ja'far b. Muḥ., Abu Ma'shar, 38
 Ja'far al-Ṣādiq, Imām, 41
 Ja'far b. Shams al-Khilāfah, 58
 Jaghmini, v. Maḥmūd b. Muḥ.
 Jahā al-Fazāri, 62
 Ibn Jahwar, 65
 Ibn Jaidān, v. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Alī
 Abu al-Jaish, v. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ.
 al-Andalusī
 Jamāl al-Din b. Maḥfūz, 39
 James, *Saint and Apostle, the Lees,*
 pseud., 70
 Jāmī, v. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad
 Jān Ḥabīb Allāh al-Bāghandī, 9
 Jārabardi, v. Aḥmad b. Ḥasan
 Jariri, v. Abu Muḥ.
 Jauhari, v. Ismā'il b. Ḥammād
 Jauzi, v. Muḥ. b. Aiyūb
 Ibn al-Jauzi, v. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b.
 'Alī
 Jawād b. Sa'd b. Jawād, 40
 Jazari, v. Aḥmad b. Muḥ.
 Jazari, v. Muḥ. b. Muḥ.
 Ibn Jazlah, v. Yaḥya b. 'Isa
 Jazūli, v. Muḥ. b. Sulaimān
 Ibn al-Jazzār, v. Yaḥya b. 'Abd al-
 'Azīm
 Jibrini, v. Tā-Hā b. Muhanna'
 Jildaki, v. Aidamir b. 'Alī
 Ibn Jinnī, v. 'Uthmān Ibn Jinnī
 Jirjis b. al-'Amid, 38
 John Chrysostom, 71
 St. John of Damascus, 70
 Junādah b. Muḥ. al-Azdī al-Harawī, 60
 Ibn Junghul, v. Muḥ. b. 'Alī
 Jurjānī, v. 'Abd al-Qāḥir b. 'Abd al-
 Raḥmān
 Jurjānī, v. 'Alī b. Muḥ.
 Jurjānī, v. Muḥ. b. Ibrāhīm al-Yazdī
 Jurwa'ānī, v. Muḥ.
 Ka'b b. Zuhair, 57
 Kāḍi Zādah al-Rūmī, v. Mūsa b. Muḥ.
 Kāfi Ḥasan Efendī Aḳ-ḥisāri, 20
 Kālī, v. Muḥ. b. Mas'ūd
 Kalyūbī, v. Aḥmad b. Aḥmad
 Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, v. Muḥ. b. Aḥmad
 Ibn Kammūnah, v. Sa'd Ibn Kam-
 mūnah
 Qarāfi, v. Muḥ. b. Yaḥya

- Karamāni, *v.* Muṣṭafa b. Zakariyā
 Kardari, *v.* Muḥ. b. Muḥ.
 Karimi, *v.* Muḥ. b. Yūsuf
 Kāsāni, *v.* Abu Bakr b. Mas'ūd
 Kāshghari, *v.* Sadīd al-Dīn
 Kāshī, *v.* 'Abd al-Razzāk b. Jamāl al-Dīn
 Kāsim b. 'Ali al-Ḥariri, 65, 66
 Kāsim b. Firruh al-Shāṭibi, 2
 Kāsim b. Muḥ. al-Daimartī, 65
 Abu al-Kāsim b. Abi Bakr al-Samar-
 kandi, 53, 54
 Abu al-Kāsim (grandson of Ibn Nu-
 bātah), 12
 Ibn Umm Kāsim, *v.* Ḥasan b. al-
 Kāsim
 Kaṣṭalāni, *v.* Aḥmad b. Muḥ.
 Kātibī, *v.* 'Ali b. 'Umar
 Al-Kaṭṭāni, 30
 Kāzarūni, *v.* Sadīd al-Dīn
 Kāzi-zādah Efendī, 59
 Kāzwini, *v.* 'Abd al-Ghaffār b. 'Abd
 al-Karīm
 Khaddām, *v.* 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ.
 Khālid b. 'Abd Allāh al-Azhari, 48,
 50, 51
 Khalil b. Aibak al-Ṣafadī, Ṣalāḥ al-
 Dīn, 36, 59, 65
 Khalil b. Ishāk al-Jundi, 27
 Khalil b. Shāhin al-Zāhiri, 41
 Ibn Khallikān, *v.* Aḥmad b. Muḥ.
 Khāvari, *v.* Rustam b. 'Ali
 Khayālī, *v.* Aḥmad b. Mūsa
 Khāzini, *v.* 'Abd al-Raḥmān
 Khazraji, *v.* 'Ali b. Ḥasan
 Khidr b. Muḥ. al-'Uṭfi, 45
 Ibn Khiyarah, *v.* Muḥ. b. 'Abd Allāh
 Khuwaiyī, *v.* Yūsuf b. Ismā'il
 Khuwārazmī, *v.* Aḥmad b. Muḥ.
 Khuwārazmī, *v.* Abu Bakr
 Khuwārazmī, *v.* Ṭāhir b. Islām
 Khwājah Zādah, *v.* Muṣṭafa b. Yūsuf
 Kirmāni, *v.* Ibrāhīm
 Kirmāni, *v.* Muḥ. b. Abi al-Mafākhīr
 Kirmāni, *v.* Muḥ. b. Yūsuf
 Kirmāni, *v.* Nafis b. 'Iwāḍ
 Kisā'i, *v.* Muḥ. b. 'Abd Allāh
 Kuḍā'i, *v.* Muḥ. b. Salāmah
 Kudūri, *v.* Aḥmad b. Muḥ.
 Kumri, *v.* Ḥasan b. Nūḥ
 Kūnawī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Ishāk
 Kushairī, *v.* 'Abd al-Karīm b. Hawāzin
 Kushairī, *v.* Muḥ. b. 'Ali
 Kūshjī, *v.* 'Ali b. Muḥ.
 Ibn Kūtaibah, *v.* 'Abd Allāh b. Muslim
 Kuṭb al-Dīn al-Shirāzi, *v.* Maḥmūd b.
 Mas'ūd
 Lāḍiqī, *v.* Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Ḥamid
 Abu al-Laith, *v.* Naṣr b. Muḥ.
 Luṭf Allāh b. Sa'd al-Dīn, 46
 Abu al-Ma'ālī, *v.* 'Azizi b. 'Ali
 Maḥalli, *v.* Muḥ. b. Aḥmad
 Maḥbūbi, *v.* Maḥmūd b. 'Ubaid Allāh
 Maḥbūbi, *v.* 'Ubaid Allāh b. Mas'ūd
 Maḥmūd b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Iṣfa-
 hāni, 11, 12, 13
 Maḥmūd b. Aḥmad al-'Aini, Badr al-
 Dīn, 25
 Maḥmūd b. Abi Bakr al-Urmawī, 10
 Maḥmūd b. Mas'ūd al-Shirāzi, Kuṭb
 al-Dīn, 43
 Maḥmūd b. Muḥ. al-Jaghmini, 11, 38
 Maḥmūd b. 'Ubaid Allāh al-Maḥ-
 būbi, 30
 Maḥmūd b. 'Umar al-Zamakhshari,
 3, 50, 51, 63
 Maibudī, *v.* Ḥussain b. Mu'in al-Dīn
 Maidāni, *v.* Aḥmad b. Muḥ.
 Ibn al-Mailak, *v.* Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-
 Dā'im
 Maimonides (Abraham), 72
 Maimonides (Moses), 72
 Maitham b. 'Ali al-Baḥrāni, 9
 Majd al-Dīn al-Aiki, 26
 Majlisi, *v.* Muḥ. Bākir
 Majūsī, *v.* 'Ali b. al-'Abbās
 Maḥdisi, *v.* 'Izz al-Dīn
 Makhhlūf b. Muḥ. al-Badawī, 54
 Makki, *v.* Diyā al-Dīn
 Makki b. Abi Ṭālib al-Mukri', 2
 Ibn al-Mal'ak, *v.* 'Abd al-Laṭif b. 'Abd
 al-'Aziz
 Ibn Mālik, *v.* Muḥ. b. 'Abd Allāh
 Mālik b. Anas, 18, 28
 Ma'mūni, *v.* Ibrāhīm
 Maṣṣūr b. 'Ali al-Dāmaghāni, 38

- Manşūr b. al-Ḥusain al-Ābi, 63
 Manṭikī, v. Ibrāhīm b. Sulaimān
 Manṭikī, v. ʿĪsa b. Dāʿūd
 Marʿashī, v. ʿAbd al-Raḥīm b. Abi Bakr
 Marʿī b. Yūsuf al-Muḥaddasī, 6
 Māridini, v. ʿAlā al-Dīn b. Musharraf
 Māridini, v. Muḥ.
 Marrākushi, v. Ḥasan b. ʿUmar
 Abu Maʿshar, v. Jaʿfar b. Muḥ.
 Masīḥi, v. ʿĪsa b. Yaḥya
 Masʿūd b. Muḥ. al-Sijzī, 43
 Masʿūd b. ʿUmar al-Taftāzāni, 3, 9, 27, 54
 Ibn Maʿtūk, v. Shihāb al-Dīn
 Mauṣili, v. ʿAbd Allāh b. Maḥmūd
 Mauṣili, v. Muḥ. b. Aḥmad
 Māwardi, v. ʿAlī b. Muḥ.
 Melli, Yehiel, 72
 Milawī, v. Aḥmad b. ʿAbd al-Fattāḥ
 Ibn Miskawaih, Aḥmad b. Muḥ., 6
 Moses b. Gikatilla, 51
 Muʿāfa b. Ismāʿil, 20
 Mubārak b. Muḥ. Ibn al-Athīr, 17, 52
 Mubarrad, v. Muḥ. b. Yazid
 Mufaḍḍal b. ʿUmar al-Abhari, Athīr al-Dīn, 6, 7, 48
 Muḥammad, the Prophet, 20, 56
 Muḥ. b. ʿAbd Allāh Ibn al-ʿArabī, 28
 Muḥ. b. ʿAbd Allāh Ibn Khiyarah, 22, 28
 Muḥ. b. ʿAbd Allāh al-Kisāʿī, 34
 Muḥ. b. ʿAbd Allāh al-Ḳudāʿi, Ibn al-ʿAbbār, 34
 Muḥ. b. ʿAbd Allāh Ibn Mālik, 47, 48, 65
 Muḥ. b. ʿAbd Allāh al-Timurtāshī, 29
 Muḥ. b. ʿAbd al-ʿAziz al-Warrāk, 61
 Muḥ. b. ʿAbd al-Bāḳi al-Zarḳāni, 14
 Muḥ. b. ʿAbd al-Dāʿim, Ibn al-Maīlaḳ, 62
 Muḥ. b. ʿAbd al-Ḥādī, 19, 33
 Muḥ. b. ʿAbd al-Ḥādī al-Muḥaddasī, 29
 Muḥ. b. ʿAbd al-Ḥamid al-Lāḍikī, 55
 Muḥ. b. ʿAbd al-Jabbār al-ʿUtbi, 36
 Muḥ. b. ʿAbd al-Khālīḳ, 52
 Muḥ. b. ʿAbd al-Raḥmān al-Ḳazwinī, 54
 Muḥ. b. ʿAbd al-Saiyid al-Sālimi, Abu Shukūr, 12, 29
 Muḥ. b. ʿAbd al-Wahhāb b. Dāʿūd, 10
 Muḥ. b. ʿAbd al-Wāḥid Ibn al-Humām, 30
 Muḥ. b. ʿAbd al-Wāḥid al-Muḥaddasī, 35
 Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Birūni, Abu al-Raiḥān, 38
 Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Bukhārī, Ḥaḥir al-Dīn, 25
 Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Dahabī, 31, 32, 33
 Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Isḥaihi, 60
 Muḥ. b. Aḥmad Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 4, 13, 14, 21, 25, 56
 Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Ḳurṭubī, 3
 Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Maḥallī, Jalāl al-Dīn, 22, 23, 26
 Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Mauṣili, 2
 Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Nasawī, 35
 Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Ramli, 25
 Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Shirbini, 26
 Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Simnāni, 25
 Muḥ. b. Aiyūb al-Jauzi, 5
 Muḥ. b. ʿAlī Ibn al-ʿArabī, Muḥyi al-Dīn, 6, 7, 9, 10, 53, 55, 61
 Muḥ. ʿAlī Bārforūshī, 66, 67
 Muḥ. b. ʿAlī Ibn Ḥamzah, 22
 Muḥ. b. ʿAlī al-Ḥaṣkafi, 29
 Muḥ. b. ʿAlī al-Isfarāʿini, 46
 Muḥ. b. ʿAlī Ibn Junghul, 33
 Muḥ. b. ʿAlī al-Ḳushairī, 17
 Muḥ. b. ʿAlī al-Makki, Abu Ṭalib, 9
 Muḥ. b. ʿAlī Ibn al-Mutaḳḳinah, 21
 Muḥ. b. ʿAlī al-Samarḳandī, Najib al-Dīn, 41, 42, 43, 46
 Muḥ. b. ʿAlī, Ṭaḳī al-Dīn, 46
 Muḥ. al-Amin b. Muḥibb al-Dīn al-Shāmi, 34
 Muḥ. b. Amin Ibn Ḥuhairah, 32
 Muḥ. b. Asʿad al-Dauwāni, 6, 7
 Muḥ. b. Ashraf al-Samarḳandī, 11
 Muḥ. ʿAziz al-Nasafi, 53
 Muḥ. Badī, 42
 Muḥ. b. Bahādur al-Zarkashī, 16, 23, 60
 Muḥ. Bāḳir Majlisi, 36
 Muḥ. b. Abi Bakr al-Baghdādī, 61

- Muḥ. b. Abi Bakr al-Dumāmīnī, 47
 Muḥ. b. Abi Bakr Imām Zādah, 29
 Muḥ. b. Abi Bakr Ibn Nāṣir al-Dīn, 35
 Muḥ. b. Abi Bakr Ibn Rashid, 58
 Muḥ. al-Bulḳīnī, 34, 37
 Muḥ. Diyāb al-Itlīdī, 63
 Muḥ. b. Faḍl Allāh al-Muḥibbī, 57
 Muḥ. b. Farāmarz, 22
 Muḥ. b. al-Ḥanafī, 6
 Muḥ. al-Ḥanbalī al-Balabānī, 51
 Muḥ. b. al-Ḥanbalī al-Raba'i, 40
 Muḥ. b. al-Ḥasan al-Baghdādī, al-Kātib, 56
 Muḥ. b. al-Ḥasan Ibn Duraid, 52
 Muḥ. b. al-Ḥasan Ibn Ḥamdūn, 60
 Muḥ. b. al-Ḥasan al-Nawājī, 60
 Muḥ. b. Ḥasan al-Shaibānī, 23
 Muḥ. b. Ḥusain al-Ahwāzī, 20, 62
 Muḥ. b. al-Ḥusain al-ʿĀmilī, Bahā al-Dīn, 40, 48
 Muḥ. b. al-Ḥusain al-Sharīf al-Raḍī, 63
 Muḥ. b. Ibrāhīm Ibn al-Akfānī, 44
 Muḥ. b. Ibrāhīm al-Nikūsūrī, 48
 Muḥ. b. Ibrāhīm al-Shirāzī, Ṣadr al-Dīn, 7
 Muḥ. b. Ibrāhīm al-Yazdī, al-Jurjānī, 16
 Muḥ. b. Idris al-Shāfi'i, 6
 Muḥ. b. ʿĪsa al-Tirmīdī, 19, 20
 Muḥ. Ibn Ishāq, 19
 Muḥ. b. Ishāq al-Kūnawī, 10
 Muḥ. b. Ismāʿīl al-Bukhārī, 17, 18, 19
 Muḥ. b. Jābir al-Hauwārī, 60
 Muḥ. Jamāl al-Dīn al-Shāfi'i, 14, 29
 Muḥ. b. Jarir al-Ṭabari, 3
 Abu Muḥ. al-Jarīrī, 9
 Muḥ. al-Jurwaʿānī, 14
 Muḥ. Kamāl, Saiyid al-Munajjim, 38
 Muḥ. b. Kāsim al-Ghazzī, 27
 Muḥ. b. Kāsim b. Yaʿqūb, 63
 Muḥ. Kibrit al-Madani, 37
 Muḥ. b. Abi al-Mafākhīr al-Kirmānī, 23
 Muḥ. b. Maḥmūd al-ʿAzalī, 17
 Muḥ. b. Maḥmūd al-Bābartī, Akmal al-Dīn, 29
 Muḥ. al-Māridīnī, Badr al-Dīn, 28
 Muḥ. b. Masʿūd al-Ḳalī, 49
 Muḥ. b. Masʿūd al-Sirāfi, 3
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Aḳṣarāʿī, 44
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. Ibn al-Aurām, 63
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Fārābī, 6, 39
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Ghazzālī, 5, 7, 8, 9, 11, 14, 30, 53
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. Ibn al-Ikhwah, 30
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Iṣfahānī, ʿImād al-Dīn, 61
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Iṣfārāʿīnī, 49
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Jazarī, 48
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Kardari, 23
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Kharrāzī, 48
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Khaṭīb, Fakhr al-Fasarḥānī, 50
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. Ibn Nubātah, 65
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. Nuḳrah-kār, 49
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Rāʿī, 49
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Rāzī, Ḳuṭb al-Dīn, 8, 9, 10, 11
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Sāḥilī, 58
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. Sibṭ al-Māridīnī, 40
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Tanasī, 48
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Ṭūsī, Naṣir al-Dīn, 8, 11, 12, 39, 55
 Muḥ. b. Muḥyi al-Dīn al-Shirāzī, 6
 Muḥ. b. Mūsā al-Damīrī, 25, 47
 Muḥ. Muḥir al-Dīn, al-Sharīf al-Raḍī, 50
 Muḥ. al-Nafzāwī, 16
 Muḥ. b. Nāmāwar, 8
 Muḥ. b. Pīr ʿAlī Birgīlī, 9, 13, 59
 Muḥ. Ibn Saʿd, 35
 Muḥ. b. Saʿīd al-Būṣīrī, 59, 61
 Muḥ. Ibn al-Ṣaiyād, 21
 Muḥ. b. Salāmah al-Ḳuḍāʿī, 19
 Muḥ. b. al-Salāmī, 21
 Muḥ. b. Ṣāliḥ al-Aḥsāʿī, 48
 Muḥ. b. Salīm al-Ḥamawī, 33
 Muḥ. b. Sharīf al-Ḥusainī, 7
 Muḥ. b. Abi al-Shukr al-Maghribī al-Andalusī, 39
 Muḥ. b. Sulaimān al-Jazūlī, 15
 Muḥ. b. al-Ṭaiyib al-Bāḳilānī, 8
 Muḥ. Ṭaḳī al-Dīn al-Shirāzī, 7
 Muḥ. b. Abi Ṭālib al-Dimashḳī, 41
 Muḥ. b. ʿUmar al-ʿAlamī al-Maḳdisī, 60

- Muḥ. b. 'Umar al-Rāzī, Fakhr al-Dīn, 4, 8, 54
- Muḥ. b. 'Umar al-Wāqidi, 31
- Muḥ. al-'Umari al-Murshidi, 30
- Muḥ. b. al-Walid al-Ṭurṭūshī, 63
- Muḥ. b. Yaḥya al-Ḳarāfi, 52
- Muḥ. b. Ya'kūb al-Firūzābādi, 52
- Muḥ. b. Yazid al-Mubarrad, 58
- Muḥ. b. Yūsuf al-Karīmī, 58
- Muḥ. b. Yūsuf al-Kirmānī, 19
- Muḥ. b. Yūsuf al-Samarḳandi, 28
- Muḥ. b. Zakariyā al-Rāzī, 45, 47
- Muḥibbī, v. Muḥ. b. Faḍl Allāh
- Mujāshi'i, v. 'Ali b. Faḍḍāl
- Muḳaddasi, v. Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Hādī
- Muḳaddasi, v. Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Wāḥid
- Muḳaddasi, Abu al-Ma'ālī, 24
- Muḳāṭil b. Sulaimān al-Khurāsānī, 4
- Muḳhtār b. al-Ḥasan Ibn Buṭlān, 46
- Muḳhtār b. Maḥmūd al-Zāhidī, 23
- Ibn al-Muḳrī', v. Ismā'il b. Abi Bakr
- Ibn al-Mullā, v. Aḥmad b. 'Ali
- Abu al-Muna b. Abi Naṣr al-'Aṭṭār, 45
- Ibn Munaiyir, v. 'Abd al-Karīm b. 'Abd al-Nūr
- Munāwi, v. 'Abd al-Ra'ūf
- Mursi, v. Aḥmad b. 'Umar
- Mūsa b. Ḥusain al-Maḥallī, al-'Umānī, 58
- Mūsa b. Muḥ. al-Andalusī, al-Wā'iz, 57
- Mūsa b. Muḥ., Ḳāḍi Zādah al-Rūmī, 38
- Muṣannifak, v. 'Ali b. Muḥ.
- Muslim b. al-Ḥajjāj al-Ḳushairī, 17, 18
- Muṣṭafa b. 'Abd Allāh, Ḥājji Khalifah, 21
- Muṣṭafa b. Sha'bān al-Surūrī, 62
- Muṣṭafa b. Yūsuf al-Burūsawī, Khwājah Zādah, 12
- Muṣṭafa b. Zakariyā al-Ḳaramānī, 15
- Ibn al-Mutaḳḳinah, v. Muḥ. b. 'Ali Mutanabbi', v. Aḥmad b. al-Ḥusain
- Muṭarrizi, v. Nāsir b. 'Abd al-Saiyid
- Mutawallī, v. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Ma'mūn
- Ibn al-Mu'tazz, v. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ.
- Muẓaffar b. Muḥ. al-Ṭūsī, 39
- Ibn al-Nabih, v. 'Ali b. Muḥ.
- Nafis b. 'Iwāḍ al-Kirmānī, 43
- Ibn al-Nafis, v. 'Ali b. Abi al-Ḥazm
- Nafzāwī, v. Muḥ.
- Najib al-Dīn al-Samarḳandi, v. Muḥ. b. 'Ali
- Najrī, v. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ.
- Naḳī al-Junaid b. Ibrāhīm, 40
- Nasafi, v. 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad
- Nasafi, v. Muḥ. 'Aziz
- Nasafi, v. 'Umar b. Muḥ.
- Nasawi, v. Muḥ. b. Aḥmad
- Nashshār, v. 'Umar b. Ḳāsim
- Nashwān b. Sa'id al-Ḥimyarī, 32
- Nāṣir b. 'Abd al-Saiyid al-Muṭarrizi, 49, 66
- Al-Nāṣir li-Dīn Illāh, Caliph, 16, 18
- Ibn Nāṣir al-Dīn, v. Muḥ. b. Abi Bakr
- Abu Naṣirah, 41
- Naṣr b. Muḥ. al-Samarḳandi, Abu al-Laith, 15, 16, 19, 20, 23
- Naṣr b. Nūr al-Dīn b. Ḥasan, 39
- Nawāji, v. Muḥ. b. al-Ḥasan
- Nawawī, v. Yaḥya b. Sharaf
- Nikūsārī, v. Muḥ. b. Ibrāhīm
- Al-Nili, 49
- Ibn Nubātah, v. 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. Muḥ.
- Ibn Nujaim, v. Zain al-'Ābidin b. Ibrāhīm
- Nuḳrah-kār, v. Muḥ. b. Muḥ.
- Al-Nuḳṭah, v. The Bāb.
- Nūr Allāh Shushtari, 8
- Abu Nuwās, 59
- Porphyry, 6, 48
- Ptolemy, 39
- Raba'i, v. Muḥ. b. al-Ḥanbali
- Al-Raḍi, 58
- Rāfi'i, v. 'Abd al-Karīm b. Muḥ.
- Al-Rāghib al-Iṣfahānī, v. Ḥusain b. Muḥ.
- Rā'i, v. Muḥ. b. Muḥ.
- Ramli, v. Muḥ. b. Aḥmad
- Rāshid b. Khamīs al-Ḥabsi, 58
- Abu Rashid, Shaikh, 14
- Ibn Rashid, v. Muḥ. b. Abi Bakr
- Raṣṣās, v. Ḥasan b. Muḥ.
- Rāzī, v. Muḥ. b. Muḥ.
- Rāzī, v. Muḥ. b. 'Umar

- Rāzī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Zakariyā
 Riḍā'i, *v.* 'Alī b. Muḥ.
 Rishī, *v.* Aḥmad b. Ghulām Allāh
 Rūmī Efendī, 10
 Ibn Rushaid, *v.* Ibn Rashid
 Ibn Rustah, 37
 Rustam b. 'Alī al-Ṭarīmī, Khāvari, 55
 Rustam Jurjānī, 44
 Saadyah, 71
 Ibn al-Sā'atī, *v.* Aḥmad b. 'Alī
 Sa'd Ibn Kammūnah al-Isrā'īlī, 12
 Ibn Sa'd, *v.* Muḥ. Ibn Sa'd
 Sa'dī, 62
 Sadid al-Din al-Kāshgharī, 15, 28
 Sadid al-Din al-Kāzarūnī, 44
 Ibn Abi Šādiq, *v.* 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī
 Saqr al-Din al-Shirāzī, 4
 Sadrābī, *v.* Yūsuf b. Ibrāhīm
 Šafadī, *v.* Ḥasan b. 'Abd Allāh
 Šafadī, *v.* Khalil b. Aibak
 Šaghānī, *v.* Ḥasan b. Muḥ.
 Sāhili, *v.* Muḥ. b. Muḥ.
 Saḥnūn b. Sa'id al-Tanūkhī, 26
 Sa'id b. al-Baṭriq, *v.* Eutyechius
 Sa'id b. Maitham b. 'Alī al-Baḥrānī, 9
 Saif al-Din al-Abhari, 27
 Saiyid al-Munajjim, *v.* Muḥ. Kamāl
 Sakkākī, *v.* Yūsuf b. 'Alī
 Šāliḥ Efendī, 46
 Šāliḥ b. Thāmir al-Ja'barī, 28
 Sālimī, *v.* Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Saiyid
 Abu al-Šalt, *v.* Umayyah b. 'Abd al-'Aziz
 Samarqandī, *v.* 'Alā al-Din b. Muḥ.
 Samarqandī, *v.* Abu al-Ḳāsim b. Abi Bakr
 Samarqandī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Ashraf
 Samarqandī, *v.* Naṣr b. Muḥ.
 Samuel b. Ḥofnī, 72
 Samuel al-Maghribī, 72
 Sarrāj, *v.* 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh
 Šarṣari, *v.* Yaḥya b. Yūsuf
 Ibn Serapion, 37
 Shādili, *v.* 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh
 Shaibānī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Ḥasan
 Shamsī Ḥiṣārī, 20
 Shanawānī, *v.* Abu Bakr b. Ismā'il
 Sharaf al-Din b. Jamāl al-Din Yūsuf, 61
 Šha'rānī, *v.* 'Abd al-Wahhāb b. Aḥmad
 Al-Sharif al-Murtaḍa, *v.* 'Alī b. Tāhir
 Al-Sharif al-Raḍī, *v.* Muḥ. b. al-Ḥusain
 Al-Sharif al-Raḍī, *v.* Muḥ. Muḥhir al-Din
 Shāṭibi, *v.* Ḳāsim b. Firruh
 Shihāb al-Din Ibn Ma'tūḳ, 58
 Shirāzī, *v.* Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī
 Shirāzī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Ibrāhīm
 Shirāzī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Muḥyi al-Din
 Shirāzī, *v.* Muḥ. Taḳī al-Din
 Shirbinī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Aḥmad
 Shīrwānī, *v.* Aḥmad b. Muḥ.
 Abu Shujā', *v.* Aḥmad b. Ḥusain
 Shurnūbī, *v.* Aḥmad b. 'Uthmān
 Sibṭ Ibn al-Jauzī, *v.* Yūsuf b. Ḳi-zughli
 Sibṭ al-Māridīnī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Muḥ.
 Ibn al-Sid, *v.* 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ.
 Sijzī, *v.* Mas'ūd b. Muḥ.
 Simnānī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Aḥmad
 Ibn Sinā, *v.* Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allāh
 Sirāfī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Mas'ūd
 Sitālī, *v.* Aḥmad b. Sa'id
 Šubḥ i Azal, *v.* Yaḥya
 Subkī, *v.* 'Abd al-Wahhāb b. 'Alī
 Suhrawardī, *v.* 'Umar b. Muḥ.
 Suhrawardī, *v.* Yaḥya b. Ḥabash
 Sulaimān b. Bal'arab al-'Aḳrī, 58
 Sulaimān b. Dā'ūd al-Suwārī, 64
 Sulaimān b. al-Ḥasan al-Ghazzi, 61, 71
 Ibn Abi al-Surūr, 33
 Surūrī, *v.* Muṣṭafa b. Sha'bān
 Suwārī, *v.* Sulaimān b. Dā'ūd
 Suyūṭī, *v.* 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Abi Bakr
 Ṭā-Hā b. Muhanna' al-Jibrinī, 36
 Ṭabari, *v.* Muḥ. b. Jarir
 Ṭabarsi, *v.* Al-Faḍl b. al-Ḥasan
 Tadmūrī, *v.* Ishāq b. Ibrāhīm
 Taftāzānī, *v.* Mas'ūd b. 'Umar
 Tāhir b. Aḥmad al-Bukhārī, 23
 Tāhir b. Islām al-Khuwārazmī, 23
 Abu Tāhir (son of Ibn Nubātah), 12
 Ibn Abi Ṭaiy, *v.* Yaḥya b. Ḥamidah
 Ṭaiyibī, *v.* Ḥusain b. Muḥ.

- Tāj al-Din b. Aḥmad al-Madanī, Ibn Ya'qūb, 65
 Taḳī al-Din al-Tamīmī, 50
 Takritī, v. Yaḥya b. Ḥarir
 Abu Ṭalib al-Makki, v. Muḥ. b. 'Alī Tamīmī, v. Taḳī al-Din
 Abu Tammām Ḥabib, 58
 Tanasī, v. Muḥ. b. Muḥ.
 Tanḥūm Yerushalmī, 71
 Tanūkhī, v. 'Abd al-Muḥsin b. Maḥmūd
 Tarjumān, v. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd Allāh Tāshkūprülü-zādah, 35
 Ibn Ṭā'ūs, v. 'Alī b. Mūsā
 Tha'ālibī, v. 'Abd al-Malik b. Muḥ.
 Theodoros Abu Ḳurrah, Bishop of Harran, 69
 Ibn al-Thiḳah, v. Ḥusain b. al-Mu-bārak
 Tijānī, v. Aḥmad
 Timurtāshi, v. Muḥ. b. 'Abd Allāh Ṭirmāh b. Ḥakīm, 57
 Tirmiḍī, v. Muḥ. b. 'Isa
 Ṭufail b. 'Auf, 57
 Tughrā'i, v. Ḥusain b. 'Alī
 Ṭurṭūshi, v. Muḥ. b. al-Walid
 Ṭūsi, v. 'Abd al-'Aziz b. Muḥ.
 Ṭūsi, v. Muḥ. b. Muḥ.
 Ṭūsi, v. Al-Muzaḥḥar b. Muḥ.
 'Ubaid Allāh b. Aḥmad al-Fazārī, 51
 'Ubaid Allāh b. Mas'ūd al-Maḥbūbī, 28
 'Ubaid Allāh b. Muḥ. al-'Ibri, 13
 'Ubaid Allāh b. Muḥ. al-Samarḳandī, 5
 Ujhūrī, v. 'Alī b. Muḥ.
 Umayyah b. 'Abd al-'Aziz, Abu al-Ṣalt, 39
 'Umar b. 'Abd al-'Aziz al-'Ālim, 7
 'Umar b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Fārisī, 3
 'Umar b. Aḥmad Ibn al-'Adīm, 62
 'Umar b. 'Alī Ibn al-Fārid, 58, 61
 'Umar b. Badr al-Mauṣili, 17
 'Umar b. al-Harawī, 48
 'Umar b. Ḳāsim al-Nashshār, 2
 'Umar b. Muḥ. al-Nasafi, 24, 25, 53
 'Umar b. Muḥ. al-Suhrawardī, 5, 8, 9
 'Umar b. Muzaḥḥar Ibn al-Wardī, 21
 'Umar Ibn al-Wardī, Sirāj al-Din, 37
 Urmawī, v. Maḥmūd b. Abi Bakr
 'Utbi, v. Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Jabbār
 'Uthmān b. 'Abd Allāh b. Bishr al-Ḥanbalī, 33
 'Uthmān b. 'Abd al-Fattāḥ al-Fāṣili, 30
 'Uthmān Ibn Jinni, 59
 'Uthmān b. Sa'īd al-Dānī, 2
 'Uthmān b. Sanad al-Baṣrī, 60
 'Uthmān b. 'Umar Ibn al-Ḥajīb, 27, 48, 49, 50
 'Uṭfi, v. Khidr b. Muḥ.
 Vajdi, 10, 15, 59
 Wā'iz, v. 'Abd al-Malik b. Muḥ.
 Wa'izī, v. Ḥusām al-Din
 Waḳidī, v. Muḥ. b. 'Umar
 Ibn al-Wardī, v. 'Umar b. Muzaḥḥar
 Ibn al-Wardī Sirāj al-Din, v. 'Umar
 Warrāk, v. Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-'Aziz
 Wāsiṭi, v. Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm
 Yāfi'i, v. 'Abd Allāh b. As'ad
 Yaḥsubī, v. 'Iyād b. Mūsā
 Yaḥya b. 'Abd al-'Azīm Ibn al-Jazzār, 62
 Yaḥya b. Ḥabash al-Suhrawardī, 7, 11, 12
 Yaḥya b. Ḥamidah Ibn Abi Ṭaiy, 35
 Yaḥya b. Ḥarir al-Takritī, 38, 70
 Yaḥya b. 'Isa Ibn Jazlah, 45
 Yaḥya b. al-Ḳāsim al-'Alawī, 4
 Yaḥya b. Sharaf al-Nawawī, 6, 16, 24, 25, 28, 29, 30, 53
 Yaḥya Ṣubḥ i Azal, 66, 67, 68
 Yaḥya b. Yūsuf al-Ṣarṣari, 60
 Ibn Ya'qūb, v. Tāj al-Din b. Aḥmad
 Ibn al-Yāsamin, v. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ.
 Yāsīn b. Khair Allāh al-'Umari, 31
 Yehiel Melli, v. Melli
 Yehudah haḲ-Ḳadosh, 72
 Yehudah Halleṭvi, 72
 Yepheth b. 'Alī, 71
 Yūḥannā b. al-Baṭrik, 64
 Yūsuf b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn 'Abd al-Barr, 17, 35
 Yūsuf b. Aḥmad al-Baḥrānī, 34
 Yūsuf b. 'Alī al-Sakkākī, 54
 Yūsuf al-Badī'i al-Dimashḳī, 54
 Yūsuf b. Ibrāhīm al-Sadrābī, 6
 Yūsuf b. Ismā'il al-Khuwāyī, 45

- Yūsuf b. al-Khūrī, 71
 Yūsuf b. Qizughli Sibṭ Ibn al-Jauzī, 32
 Yūsuf b. Muḥ. al-'Ajjān, 6
 Yūsuf b. Muḥ. al-Balawī, 56
 Zāhidī, *v.* Mukhtār b. Maḥmūd
 Ibn Abi Zaid al-Ḳairuwānī, *v.* 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān
 Ibn Zaidūn, *v.* Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh
 Zain al-'Ābidīn b. Ibrāhīm Ibn Nuja'im, 21. 23
 Zain al-Dīn b. 'Alī al-'Āmīlī, 63
 Zakariyā b. Muḥ. al-Anṣārī, 24, 26
 Zamakhsharī, *v.* Maḥmūd b. 'Umar
 Zanjānī, *v.* Ishāq b. Ḥasan
 Zarḳānī, *v.* 'Abd al-Bāqī b. Yūsuf
 Zarḳānī, *v.* Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Bāqī
 Zarkashī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Bahādur
 Ziyādī, *v.* 'Alī
 Zuhair b. Muḥ., Bahā al-Dīn, 57
 Zuhair b. Abi Sulma, 65
 Ibn Zuhairah, *v.* Muḥ. b. Amin

INDEX III.—NUMERICAL INDEX OF MSS.

	PAGE	OR.	PAGE	OR.	PAGE
ADDITIONAL.		5102 . . .	3	5388 . . .	28
34,474-34,477,		5103 . . .	20	5389 . . .	18
34,479 . . .	73	5104 . . .	45	5390 . . .	21
		5105 . . .	31	5391 . . .	30
ORIENTAL.		5105 . . .	32	5392 . . .	22
48* . . .	32	5106 . . .	49	5393 . . .	17
4822 . . .	31	5108 . . .	66	5394 . . .	26
4823 . . .	48	5110 . . .	66	5401 . . .	72
4892 . . .	32	5111 . . .	68	5406 . . .	65
4893 . . .	32	5112 . . .	5	5407 . . .	61
4894 . . .	32	5112 . . .	68	5408 . . .	39
4895 . . .	37	5113 . . .	68	5408 . . .	40
4896 . . .	37	5114 . . .	68	5409 . . .	58
4897 . . .	16	5251 . . .	68	5414 . . .	18
4931 . . .	66	5262 . . .	70	5417-5418 . . .	59
4933 . . .	58	5274-5278 . . .	68	5439 . . .	52
4945 . . .	1	5279 . . .	71	5440 . . .	64
4946 . . .	43	5280 . . .	41	5452-5456 . . .	73
4947 . . .	45	5282 . . .	70	5464-5465 . . .	73
4948 . . .	52	5283 . . .	70	5468 . . .	72
4950 . . .	69	5284 . . .	71	5473 . . .	72
4998 . . .	1	5285 . . .	70	5475 . . .	47
5007 . . .	69	5286 . . .	69	5476 . . .	27
5008 . . .	70	5303 . . .	67	5477 . . .	18
5019 . . .	70	5305 . . .	37	5478 . . .	17
5025-5029 . . .	1	5311 . . .	31	5479 . . .	39
5030 . . .	53	5312 . . .	65	5480 . . .	20
5031 . . .	63	5313 . . .	60	5481 . . .	19
5032 . . .	51	5314 . . .	62	5482 . . .	56
5033 . . .	43	5316 . . .	45	5487-5490 . . .	67
5062 . . .	71	5319 . . .	59	5491 . . .	67
5063 . . .	71	5320 . . .	36	5492 . . .	68
5064 . . .	72	5322 . . .	58	5493 . . .	68
5079 . . .	70	5323 . . .	39	5494 . . .	68
5080 . . .	5	5324 . . .	68	5495 . . .	67
5081 . . .	20	5325 . . .	68	5496 . . .	68
5099 . . .	56	5326 . . .	67	5497 . . .	67
5100 . . .	65	5386 . . .	28	5499 . . .	66
5101 . . .	44	5387 . . .	27	5508 . . .	71

OR.	PAGE	OR.	PAGE	OR.	PAGE
5509 . . .	17	5597 . . .	44	5675 . . .	39
5509 . . .	57	5605 . . .	16	5677 . . .	49
5511 . . .	29	5607 . . .	56	5683 . . .	54
5512 . . .	21	5609 . . .	2	5684 . . .	16
5513 . . .	69	5610 . . .	64	5685 . . .	6
5514 . . .	53	5611 . . .	60	5686 . . .	62
5515 . . .	54	5612 . . .	67	5687 . . .	42
5519 (A, B) . . .	72	5613 . . .	73	5688 . . .	28
5520 (A, B) . . .	72	5615 . . .	40	5689 . . .	58
5522 . . .	72	5615 . . .	50	5690 . . .	15
5541 . . .	72	5616 . . .	36	5691 . . .	48
5542 . . .	72	5617 . . .	65	5692 . . .	16
5544 . . .	72	5618 . . .	45	5694 . . .	47
5545 . . .	72	5619 . . .	46	5697 . . .	68
5546 . . .	72	5620 . . .	46	5698 . . .	66
5547 . . .	72	5621 . . .	24	5709 . . .	38
5549 . . .	72	5622 . . .	18	5710 . . .	26
5551 . . .	72	5623 . . .	9	5711 . . .	66
5552 . . .	72	5624 . . .	23	5716 . . .	39
5552 . . .	72	5625 . . .	24	5717 . . .	5
5553 (A, B) . . .	51	5629 . . .	67	5718 . . .	44
5567 . . .	43	5630 . . .	68	5719 . . .	41
5568 . . .	7	5631 . . .	66	5719 . . .	42
5569 . . .	19	5632 . . .	66	5720 . . .	36
5571 . . .	27	5633 . . .	33	5721 . . .	43
5573 . . .	27	5634 . . .	73	5723 . . .	19
5574 . . .	17	5635 . . .	66	5724 . . .	37
5575 . . .	39	5645-5654 . . .	71	5725 . . .	45
5576 . . .	29	5656 . . .	65	5726 . . .	63
5577 . . .	29	5657 . . .	44	5727 . . .	47
5578 . . .	33	5658 . . .	55	5728 . . .	51
5579 . . .	25	5659 . . .	44	5729 . . .	54
5580 . . .	22	5660 . . .	61	5730 . . .	54
5581 . . .	21	5661 . . .	19	5731 . . .	53
5582 . . .	5	5662 . . .	35	5732 . . .	66
5583 . . .	38	5663 . . .	31	5733 . . .	4
5584 . . .	36	5664 . . .	58	5734 . . .	39
5586 . . .	44	5665 . . .	15	5751 . . .	55
5587 . . .	38	5666 . . .	13	5752 . . .	4
5588 . . .	13	5667 . . .	12	5758 . . .	27
5590 . . .	46	5668 . . .	2	5759 . . .	7
5591 . . .	38	5669 . . .	56	5763 . . .	48
5592 . . .	12	5670 . . .	58	5764 . . .	19
5593 . . .	38	5671 . . .	38	5765 . . .	10
5594 . . .	43	5672 . . .	20	5765 . . .	52
5595 . . .	54	5673 . . .	10	5768 . . .	20
5596 . . .	44	5674 . . .	49	5769 . . .	63

OR.	PAGE	OR.	PAGE	OR.	PAGE
5773 . . .	8	5819 . . .	65	5915 . . .	10
5775 . . .	66	5820 . . .	42	5916 . . .	45
5776 . . .	7	5821 . . .	40	5917 . . .	26
5777 . . .	43	5823 . . .	50	5918 . . .	69
5778 . . .	27	5825 . . .	25	5919 . . .	23
5779 . . .	47	5826 . . .	34	5920 . . .	25
5780 . . .	16	5827 . . .	50	5921 . . .	29
5781 . . .	30	5828 . . .	22	5923 . . .	46
5782 . . .	28	5829 . . .	8	5924 . . .	22
5783 . . .	66	5830 . . .	41	5925 . . .	51
5784 . . .	3	5831 . . .	38	5926 . . .	17
5785 . . .	24	5831 . . .	40	5927 . . .	47
5786 . . .	45	5832 . . .	47	5928 . . .	13
5787 . . .	24	5833 . . .	44	5929 . . .	12
5788 . . .	4	5835 . . .	41	5931 . . .	44
5789 . . .	49	5836 . . .	11	5933 . . .	24
5790 . . .	63	5837 . . .	53	5934 . . .	21
5791 . . .	63	5839 . . .	43	5935 . . .	51
5792 . . .	4	5840 . . .	35	5936 . . .	47
5793 . . .	52	5842 . . .	53	5937 . . .	8
5794 . . .	16	5844 . . .	70	5938 . . .	24
5795 . . .	48	5856 . . .	45	5939 . . .	42
5795 . . .	49	5857 . . .	44	5940 . . .	26
5796 . . .	28	5858 . . .	43	5941 . . .	26
5797 . . .	37	5858 . . .	43	5942 . . .	13
5798 . . .	27	5859 . . .	46	5943 . . .	61
5799 . . .	63	5860 . . .	46	5944 . . .	53
5800 . . .	48	5861 . . .	44	5945 . . .	28
5801 . . .	15	5861 . . .	46	5946 . . .	14
5802 . . .	29	5862 . . .	45	5947 . . .	53
5803 . . .	33	5862 . . .	45	5948 . . .	6
5804 . . .	22	5868 . . .	66	5949 . . .	2
5804 . . .	23	5869 . . .	67	5951 . . .	19
5805 . . .	32	5870 . . .	10	5951 . . .	33
5805 . . .	37	5872 . . .	55	5952 . . .	41
5806 . . .	58	5873 . . .	52	5953 . . .	7
5807 . . .	37	5874 . . .	4	5954 . . .	17
5808 . . .	58	5875 . . .	60	5955 . . .	18
5809 . . .	10	5876 . . .	35	5962 . . .	27
5810 . . .	21	5877 . . .	25	5963 . . .	59
5811 . . .	52	5904 . . .	70	5963 . . .	61
5813 . . .	6	5906 . . .	47	5964 . . .	50
5813 . . .	23	5906 . . .	64	5965 . . .	5
5814 . . .	49	5907 . . .	41	5965 . . .	5
5816 . . .	65	5910 . . .	17	5965 . . .	13
5817 . . .	7	5912 . . .	33	5965 . . .	21
5818 . . .	56	5914 . . .	42	5965 . . .	25

OR.	PAGE	OR.	PAGE	OR.	PAGE
5965	50	6281	48	6345	28
5965	54	6282	9	6346	13
5967	15	6284	28	6347	60
5967	16	6285	44	6347	63
5967	20	6286	34	6348	12
5967	56	6289	20	6349	3
5969	6	6291	12	6350	29
5970	21	6292	15	6351	4
5971	30	6292	22	6352	34
5972	25	6296	58	6367	50
5973	51	6299	37	6368	64
5974	10	6300	31	6369	24
6231-6235	73	6305	63	6370	4
6237	65	6306	6	6373	54
6241	52	6306	15	6377	31
6242	6	6306	34	6382	48
6243	69	6306	36	6383	70
6246	20	6308	29	6384	40
6246	22	6310	33	6385	40
6246	24	6314	15	6386	42
6247	45	6318	11	6387	13
6249	2	6319	58	6388	56
6252	66	6320	7	6388	62
6253	67	6321	25	6389	26
6254	68	6322	25	6415	61
6255	67	6323	26	6418	10
6256	67	6324	7	6419	42
6257	68	6325	55	6420	7
6259	23	6326	36	6420	44
6260	51	6328	56	6421	64
6262	41	6329	69	6422	2
6265	9	6330	7	6423	7
6266	14	6331	27	6428	31
6267	32	6332	17	6429	43
6268	4	6332	18	6430	8
6270	30	6333	4	6431	8
6270	55	6334	2	6433	25
6271	5	6335	6	6436	9
6271	11	6336	63	6437	17
6272	51	6337	9	6446	70
6273	41	6338	3	6463	4
6273	55	6339	8	6467	12
6275	30	6340	28	6473	15
6278	25	6341	27	6474	53
6279	3	6342	27	6479	39
6280	39	6343	3	6480	7
6280	40	6344	50	6482	49

NUMERICAL INDEX OF MSS.

109

OR.	PAGE	OR.	PAGE	OR.	PAGE
6483	21	6565	32	6670	42
6484	30	6566	58	6671	50
6486	69	6567	57	6674	68
6486	71	6568	33	6679	67
6487	7	6569	32	6680	67
6488	8	6572	11	6681	66
6489	45	6572	38	6690	45
6491	44	6572	40	6692	10
6492	44	6572	56	6708	64
6493	47	6573	1	6716	56
6495	54	6575	15	6717	26
6496	19	6576	41	6718	23
6497	62	6578	20	6722	5
6498	9	6578	57	6771	57
6499	33	6578	62	6772	31
6499	57	6578	64	6773	12
6499	62	6578	64	6774	41
6507	26	6582	31	6775	15
6508	49	6583	1	6776	28
6509	62	6584	3	6815	24
6510	25	6585	22	6816	56
6511	63	6585	27	6817	70
6512	23	6586	26	6818	35
6513	22	6587	36	6834	71
6514	30	6591	43	6848	73
6515	52	6623	42	6852	73
6516	57	6628	60	6853	24
6517	60	6629	55	6854	32
6518	61	6631	14	6878	73
6519	18	6635	14	6880	18
6520	50	6638	60	6880	49
6521-6524	35	6640	16	6880	51
6526-6527	48	6641	84	6880	57
6528-6531	3	6642	8	6880	65
6536	38	6643	24	6881	2
6536	42	6644	23	6887	69
6536	43	6645	36	6898	41
6537	43	6646	62	6900	61
6538	44	6654	67	6904	4
6556	54	6655	41	6905, 6905*	46
6557	41	6657	33	6906	23
6559	16	6659	61	6941	32
6560	58	6660	8	6953	36
6561	58	6661	8	6953	15
6562	47	6662	22	6958	37
6563	60	6663	19	6959	52
6564	6	6669	39	6976	30

OR.	PAGE	OR.	PAGE	OR.	PAGE
6977	52	7472	50	7533	50
6978	49	7474	55	7533	51
6981	26	7479	5	7543	30
6984	53	7481	73	7545	17
6985	59	7482	13	7546	18
6992	2	7485	2	7547	12
7003	57	7486	3	7548	17
7007	61	7487	34	7548	34
7008	47	7488	34	7549	12
7011	61	7489	37	7551	51
7012	53	7490	3	7552	14
7013	23	7491	29	7555	10
7014	2	7492	52	7555	15
7015	54	7493	8	7559	35
7016	62	7494	3	7562	69
7017	65	7495	31	7564	33
7018	62	7496	67	7565	60
7113	20	7498	52	7566	60
7257	2	7499	45	7567	37
7258	1	7500	12	7568	35
7259	16	7505	1	7570	68
7259	59	7511	23	7571	68
7259	1	7513	17	7572	68
7261	16	7514	26	7574	21
7262	31	7515	54	7575	64
7262	40	7516	54	7584	71
7269	10	7517	30	7590	25
7270	57	7518	30	7591	19
7271	59	7519	26	7595	63
7272	57	7520	49	7598	35
7279	63	7521	45	7602	61
7305	34	7522	15	7603	72
7313	35	7523	70	7612	66
7325	64	7524	51	7613	68
7342	66	7524	59	7614	19
7350	73	7524	64	7617	62
7352	53	7525	30	7695	50
7357	9	7526	6	7696	57
7368	39	7526	48	7697	36
7461	71	7527	71	7698	5
7463	60	7528	14	7708	12
7469	6	7528	36	7708	14
7469	29	7529	48	7708	29
7470	55	7530	47	7709	19
7470	61	7531	24	7709	20
7471	16	7532	23	7710	9
7471	60	7533	48	7711	22

NUMERICAL INDEX OF MSS.

111

OR.	PAGE	OR.	PAGE	OR.	PAGE
7712 . . .	37	7724 . . .	16	7738 . . .	51
7713 . . .	4	7725 . . .	22	7743 . . .	61
7718 . . .	25	7726 . . .	9	7746 . . .	13
7714 . . .	35	7727 . . .	58	7746 . . .	34
7715 . . .	47	7728 . . .	12	7748 . . .	27
7716 . . .	38	7729 . . .	10	7749 . . .	8
7717 . . .	34	7729 . . .	15	7755 . . .	18
7718 . . .	33	7729 . . .	19	7756 . . .	25
7719 . . .	5	7729 . . .	59	7757 . . .	58
7719 . . .	9	7730 . . .	49	7758 . . .	63
7720 . . .	60	7733 . . .	40	7759 . . .	50
7721 . . .	6	7734 . . .	52	7760 . . .	9
7721 . . .	7	7735 . . .	35	7761 . . .	28
7721 . . .	9	7736 . . .	10	7761 . . .	49
7721 . . .	53	7737 . . .	30	7764 . . .	59